
RRE™ - RACF 'RULES' ENFORCER

Compliance and beyond:

“In many cases, organizations and their company officers found to be non-compliant may be subject to fines or legal action, in addition to facing exposure to risks associated with internal data breaches. “

In general, compliance means conforming to a specification or policy, standard or law that has been clearly defined.

Corporate scandals and breakdowns such as the [Enron](#) case in 2001 have highlighted the need for stronger compliance regulations for publicly listed companies. The most significant regulation in this context is the [Sarbanes-Oxley Act](#) developed by two U.S. congressmen, Senator [Paul Sarbanes](#) and Representative [Michael Oxley](#) in 2002 which defined significant tighter personal responsibility of corporate top management for the accuracy of reported financial statements.

Compliance in the USA generally means compliance with laws and regulations. These laws can have criminal or civil penalties or can be regulations. The definition of what constitutes an effective compliance plan has been elusive. Most authors, however, continue to cite the guidance provided by the United States Sentencing Commission in [Chapter 8 of the Federal Sentencing Guidelines](#).

On October 12 2006, the U.S. Small Business Administration re-launched [Business.gov](#) which provides a single point of access to government services and information that help businesses comply with government regulations.

There are a number of other regulations such as [GLBA](#), [FISMA](#), and [HIPAA](#). In some cases other compliance frameworks (such as COBIT) or standards (NIST) inform on how to comply with the regulations

The **Chief Compliance Officer** (CCO) of a company is the officer primarily responsible for overseeing and managing compliance issues within an organization. Generally, a CCO is in charge of overseeing and managing compliance issues within an organization, ensuring, for example, that a company is complying with regulatory requirements, and that the company and its employees are complying with internal policies and procedures. The CCO typically reports to the Chief Executive Officer. The role has long existed at companies that operate in heavily regulated industries such as [financial services](#) and [healthcare](#).

Purpose:

- To verify all RACF profiles against a HR/CD/ID system and vice versa.
- To verify all RACF profiles against a set of user defined 'rules'.
- To enforce naming conventions in a RACF environment without having to have any exits.
- To simplify and automate future audits.
- To reduce the immense costs of any internal or external RACF audits.
- To keep HR/CD and RACF information in sync based on installation standards.
- To have a better control over all RACF profiles.
- To be able to manage multiple clients.
- To verify SETROPTS settings.
- To verify IKJTSOXX settings (AUTHCMD, AUTHPGM, AUTHTSF, PLATPGM, PLATCMD, NOTBKGND)
- To verify PPT settings (SCHED=)
- To verify subsystems (SSN)
- To verify LINKLIST settings and its RACF protection
- To verify APFLIST settings and its RACF protection
- To verify LPALIST settings and its RACF protection
- To verify CATALOG and its RACF protection
- To verify SMF datasets and its RACF protection
- To verify user datasets and its RACF protection
- To verify RACF profile ownership
- To verify access lists, including conditional access lists
- To verify OMVS(HFS)
- To verify business-, application- and systems owner

Most RACF installations do no longer know why certain user-Ids are connected to various RACF Group-Ids. Even when installations utilize a corporate directory (ID or CD or HR) it never matches the RACF environment 100%. Ownership of profiles is not up-to-date either.

Especially large corporations with many decentralized RACF administrators face the immense problem to enforce standards. Manually controlling such RACF environments is almost impossible. Home-grown tools are in many cases no solution either to the well known problem.

This batch facility helps every RACF installation to verify corporate directories versus RACF. It lists all inconsistencies and generates the necessary RACF commands to alter/delete RACF profile information.

RRE consists of two parts:

- CD/ID/HR verification against RACF and vice versa
- Rules checking for RACF group-, user- (incl. connects), dataset- and general resource profiles

DEB\$SW1H - CD/HR vs RACF verification

Purpose:

- Verify the HR/CD (corporate directory) against RACF and vice versa.

Note: It is the responsibility of each user to verify any generated RACF commands before executing them e.g. to alter or delete any user-Ids.

JCL required to run DEB\$SW1H

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SW1H) to create the verification reports:

```
//RREVERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1H
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.LINKLIB
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=YOUR.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(0)
//HRSI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=YOUR.MYCORP.HRS
//*
//* HRS RELATED INFORMATION (ALL HR IDS AND THEIR MISSING IDS IN RACF)
//*
//VERHRLST DD SYSOUT=* * HR HRSI0200 USERIDS LISTED "ASIS"
//VERHRMIS DD SYSOUT=* * HR USERIDS NOT FOUND IN RACF
//*
//* RACF RELATED INFORMATION (ALL RACF UIDS AND THEIR MISSING HR UIDS)
//*
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT +VERIFY CONTROL STATEMENTS
//VERRALST DD SYSOUT=* * RACF IRRI0200 USERIDS LISTED "ASIS"
//VERRAMIS DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL MISSING USERIDS IN "HR"
//VERRANEV DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL USERIDS NEVER USER "ASIS"
//VERRAREV DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL REVOKED USERIDS
//VERRAOPR DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL OPER/SPECIAL USERIDS "ASIS"
//VERRAPRO DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL PROTECTED USERIDS "ASIS"
//VERRAUAU DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL UAUDIT USERIDS "ASIS"
//VERRCDEL DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DELETE ALL USERIDS NOT FOUND IN "HR"
//VERRCREV DD SYSOUT=* * RACF REVOKE ALL USERIDS NOT FOUND IN "HR"
//VERRCALT DD SYSOUT=* * RACF ALU ALL USERIDS NOT FOUND IN "HR"
//VERINPUT DD * * FILTER CRITERIA FOR "HR" AND "RACF"
*
*OPTIONS HEADING=YES,PROTECTED=YES,REVOKE=YES,
*SPECIAL=YES,OPERATIONS=YES
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
+VERIFY_INCLUDE USERID=@*,DFLTGRP=*,OWNER=STD*
*VERIFY_EXCLUDE USERID=*,DFLTGRP=*,OWNER=RACF*
```

How to build your own //HRSI0200 file?

RRE does not know any of your HR/CD/ID systems as they may not reside on the IBM Host. You can build via REXX and LDAP searches the //HRSI0200 input file.

The //HRSI0200 file must have the same record format as the IRRDBU00 from IBM: RECFM=VB, LRECL=4096.

The record layout for the first two fields (record type and user-ID) has the same as the IBM IRRDBU00 user record type 0200.

Extract from your HR(human resources system)/CD(corporate directory)/ID(identity management) the user-Ids, which must have a RACF user-ID. Use REXX/LDAP or FTP the data to the host and modify the Host file to have the following format:

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------|---|
| Pos. 1 – 4 | record type | 0200 | Fix value |
| Pos. 6 – 13 | User-ID | e.g. IBMUSER | |
| Pos. 15 – 22 | Status | ENABLED or DISABLED | DISABLED=REVOKED inactive ENABLED=active |
| | | | |
| | | | |

REXX/LDAP sample on how to build your own //HRSI0200 file?

You can build via REXX and LDAP searches the //HRSI0200 input file
e.g. use an LDAP search to obtain your data:

REXX LDAP sample:

```

/* REXX */

HOST = 'XXX.CH.SWISSCOM.COM'
PORTID = 389

LDAP_O = "CN=RACF,CN=TARGETSYSTEMS,CN=INTRANET",
         "CN=* OBJECTCLASS=* DXRSTATE DXRTSSTATE"

/*
/* -D BINDDN      BIND DN
/* -W PASSWD      BIND PASSWD
/* -S SCOPE       ONE OF BASE, ONE, OR SUB (SEARCH SCOPE)
/*
'GLDSRCH / -H 'HOST' -P 'PORTID' -L 120 -S SUB',
'-D CN=XRZP001,CN=USERS,CN=INTRANET -W [PASSWORD] -B 'LDAP_O' >DD:HRSI0200'
IF RC /= 0 THEN DO
    SAY 'GLDSRCH ENDED WITH RETURN CODE = 'RC
END
EXIT RC
    
```

Filter Control Statements (//VERINPUT DD)

HR/CD verification against RACF and vice versa

Following control statements can be utilized to obtain the necessary HR versus RACF verification reports:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | HEADING=YES or NO | Print headings (title lines) | YES |
| | Note: only one statement allowed | PROTECTED=YES or NO or blank. The keyword is not required. | Select only "RACF" user-Ids from //IRRI0200 DD DSN= marked as protected. This keyword is ignored by the selection process for //HRSI0200 records. | N/A |
| | | REVOKE=YES or NO or blank. The keyword is not required. | Select only "RACF" user-Ids from //IRRI0200 DD DSN= marked as revoked. This keyword is ignored by the selection process for //HRSI0200 records. | N/A |
| | | SPECIAL=YES or NO or blank. The keyword is not required. | Select only "RACF" user-Ids from //IRRI0200 DD DSN= marked as special This keyword is ignored by the selection process for //HRSI0200 records. | N/A |
| | | OPERATIONS=YES or NO or blank. The keyword is not required. | Select only "RACF" user-Ids from //IRRI0200 DD DSN= marked as operations This keyword is ignored by the selection process for //HRSI0200 records. | N/A |
| | | +VERIFY_INCLUDE | USERID= | Select a user-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. Only the user-ID will be compared against the //HRSI0200 input file. |
| | Note: you can define as many +VERIFY_ statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M | DFLTGRP= | Select a default group-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. | Blanks=all |
| | | OWNER= | Select a default owner-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. | Blanks=all |
| | | | | |
| +VERIFY_EXCLUDE | Note: the same rules apply like for +VERIFY_INCLUDE verb. | | | |
| Note: | | | | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | |
|--|--|
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All records matching a “+VERIFY_” will be included or excluded. Input to the verification process are //HRSI0200 and //IRRI0200 (RACF offloaded file in IBM’s IRRDBU00 format). Only record type 0200 will be processed. The include process will be performed first. An exclude of USERID=* will be ignored for the all //HRSI0200 records. 2. A compare will be done with all keywords except for the //HRSI0200 file. This file must have the same format as the IRRI0200 (IRRDBU00), whereby the tool checks only for record type 0200 at position 1-4 and at position 6-13 for the user-id. 3. The file //HRSI0200 must be build by the customer due to the fact that each customer has his own HR or CD system in place. Currently we are checking only the first 13 positions (record type and user-ID). |
|--|--|

Sample:

```
//VERINPUT DD *
*
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
+VERIFY_INCLUDE USERID=@*,DFLTGRP=*,OWNER=MIX*
+VERIFY_INCLUDE USERID=$*,DFLTGRP=*,OWNER=MAX*
*
+VERIFY_EXCLUDE USERID=*,DFLTGRP=*,OWNER=RACF*
+VERIFY_EXCLUDE USERID=*,DFLTGRP=HKROC,OWNER=TEST*
```

DDNAMES related to the HR/CD and RACF verification process

| DDNAME | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| VERINPUT | Input file - Control statments |
| VERPRINT | Print file – lists all //VERINPUT control statements. If an error occurred please review this output. |
| VERHRLST | Print file – lists unfiltered all //HRSI0200 records “AS IS”. |
| VERHRMIS | Print file – lists all user-Ids from the //HRSI0200 file, which could not be found in RACF. This means you have defined user-Ids in your HR or CD, which do simply not exist in RACF or your +VERIFY_ verbs have excluded these IDS. |
| VERRALST | Print file – lists unfiltered all //IRRI0200 records “AS IS”. |
| VERRAMIS | Print file – lists all user-Ids from the //IRRI0200 file, which could not be found in HR/CD. This means you have defined user-Ids in your RACF, which do simply not exist in the HR/CD or your +VERIFY_ verbs have excluded these IDS. |
| VERRANEV | Print file – lists unfiltered all RACF user-Ids, which ‘never’ logged on (= never used). |
| VERRAREV | Print file – lists unfiltered all RACF user-Ids, which have the status ‘revoked’. |
| VERRAOPR | Print file – lists unfiltered all RACF user-Ids, which have the attribute ‘operations and/or special’. |
| VERRAPRO | Print file – lists unfiltered all RACF user-Ids, which have the attribute ‘protected’. |
| VERRAUAU | Print file – lists unfiltered all RACF user-Ids, which have the attribute ‘uaudit’. |
| VERRCDEL | RACF command file (DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80)) – contains RACF delete user-ID commands for user-Ids not found in //HRSI0200. It is up to each installation to decide on what they want to do with user-Ids not found in the HR/CD system. |
| VERRCREV | RACF command file (DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80)) – contains RACF ALTUSER REVOKE user-ID commands for user-Ids not found in //HRSI0200. It is up to each installation to decide on what they want to do with user-Ids not found in the HR/CD system. |
| VERRCALT | RACF command file (DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80)) – contains RACF ALTUSER OWNER(new_ID) DFLTGRP(new_ID) REVOKE user-ID commands for user-Ids not found in //HRSI0200. It is up to each installation to decide on what they want to do with user-Ids not found in the HR/CD system. The user must modify the generated control statements accordingly. |

RA2002 - RRE

Output Samples:

//VERHRLST lists all HR/CD entries 'as is':

```
***** TOP OF DATA *****
DEB$SW15-10 HR USER-IDS ENTRIES AS IS (ALL)          ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.33  RACF VERS 2608          PAGE:          1
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:          TIME:    8:10:01
USERID  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----
VOGEL
TRXUMO

DEB$SW15-10 HR USER-IDS ENTRIES AS IS (ALL)          ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.33  RACF VERS 2608          PAGE:          213
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:          TIME:    8:10:01
USERID  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----

==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS READ      :          10.553
```

//VERHRMIS lists all HR/CD entries missing in RACF based on filter criteria's:

```
***** TOP OF DATA *****
DEB$SW17-10 HR USER-IDS MISSING IN THE "RACF" SYSTEM(S)  ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.34  RACF VERS 2608          PAGE:          1
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:          TIME:    8:14:17
USERID  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----
ARM3SE
ART3SS

DEB$SW17-10 HR USER-IDS MISSING IN THE "RACF" SYSTEM(S)  ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.34  RACF VERS 2608          PAGE:          2
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:          TIME:    8:14:17
USERID  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----

==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS VERIFIED :          10.552
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS MISSING  :           23
```

//VERPRINT lists all filter statements:

```
VERPRINT-10 CONTROL STATEMENTS (COMPARE HR:RACF AND RACF:HR)  ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.40  RACF VER:2608          PAGE:          1
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:          TIME:    8:10:01

CONTROL CARD(S) READ VIA //VERINPUT                      ERROR MESSAGE
-----
*
*OPTIONS HEADING=YES, PROTECTED=YES, REVOKE=YES,
*SPECIAL=YES, OPERATIONS=YES
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
+VERIFY_INCLUDE USERID=@*, DFLTGRP=*, OWNER=STD*
+VERIFY_EXCLUDE USERID=*, DFLTGRP=RACFTUID, OWNER=*

>-- EXCLUDE OF "*" OR "***" FOR USERID= WILL BE IGNORED.
THIS RESTRICTION APPLIES ONLY TO "HR" DATA
```

RA2002 - RRE

//VERRALST lists all RACF user-IDS 'as is':

```

DEB$SW14-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 USER RECORDS (ALL)  ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.33  RACF VERS 2608  PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                                                    TIME: 8:10:01
      JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:
USERID  USER NAME      AUTHDATE  OWNER    P S O R G ATTR DFLTGRP. LAST-LOGON TIME  INSTALLATION DATA
-----
FIATFIAT Intercept      2000-07-17 MERCURY  N N N Y N      RACFCICS 2000-07-17 14:17:46 JDBC-access
Etc.

DEB$SW14-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 USER RECORDS (ALL)  ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.33  RACF VERS 2608  PAGE: 284
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                                                    TIME: 8:10:01
      JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:
USERID  USER NAME      AUTHDATE  OWNER    P S O R G ATTR DFLTGRP. LAST-LOGON TIME  INSTALLATION DATA
-----

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS READ      :      14.138
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS PROTECTED :      820
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS SPECIAL   :      10
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS OPERATIONS:      3
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS REVOKED   :     1.377
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS NEVER USED:      931
    
```

//VERRAMIS lists all RACF user-IDS missing in HR/CD (HRSI0200) based on filter criteria's:

```

DEB$SW16-10 RACF USER-IDS MISSING IN THE "HR" SYSTEM(S) ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.34  RACF VERS 2608  PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                                                    TIME: 8:14:16
      JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:
USERID  USER NAME      AUTHDATE  OWNER    P S O R G ATTR DFLTGRP. LAST-LOGON TIME  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----
AGR100  Mike Norton      2005-05-20 TETRAPAK N N N N N      TETRAPAK      ? NO DESCRIPTION
                                                USER NEVER LOGGED ON
MILE07  LEADS Bill       2005-05-24 TETRAPAK N N N N N      TETRAPAK      ? NO DESCRIPTION
                                                PROTECTED USER

DEB$SW16-10 RACF USER-IDS MISSING IN THE "HR" SYSTEM(S) ALS(C) V3R6M0 07/03/05 12.34  RACF VERS 2608  PAGE: 43
                                                    DATE:2005-07-06
                                                    TIME: 8:14:16
      JOBNAME :XRZP001S STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:
USERID  USER NAME      AUTHDATE  OWNER    P S O R G ATTR DFLTGRP. LAST-LOGON TIME  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS VERIFIED   :     12.287
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS MISSING    :     1.754
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS PROTECTED  :      20
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS SPECIAL    :      10
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS OPERATIONS:      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS REVOKED   :     1.166
    
```

Sample creating a PDF to Email it:

The XMITIP program is public domain to create a PDF and is not included on the product CD/TAPE:

```

//GETUSER EXEC PGM=IKJEFT1B,DYNAMNBR=200
//SYSEXEC DD DISP=SHR,DSN=FERRARI.REXX.LIB
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//HRSI0200 DD DISP=(,PASS),DSN=&&TEMP,LRECL=80,RECFM=FB
//SYSTSIN DD *
%CDSEARCH
/*
    
```

```

/*
/* * FILTER THE USERS (ONLY ENABLED ONES) AND OUTPUT '0200' RECORDS
/* *
//FILTER EXEC PGM=IKJEFT1B,COND=(0,LT),DYNAMNBR=200
//SYSEXEC DD DISP=SHR,DSN=FERRARI.REXX.LIB
//HRSI0200 DD DISP=(,PASS),DSN=&&TEMP2,LRECL=4096,RECFM=VB
//INPUT DD DSN=&&TEMP,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN DD *
%CDFILTER
/*
    
```

RA2002 - RRE

```
//RA2VERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1H,COND=(0,LT)
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.LINKLIB
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(-0)
//HRSI0200 DD DSN=&&TEMP2,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//*
//* HRS RELATED INFORMATION (ALL HR IDS AND THEIR MISSING IDS IN RACF)
//*
//VERHRLST DD SYSOUT=* * HR HRSI0200 USERIDS LISTED "ASIS"
//VERHRMIS DD DISP=(,PASS),DSN=&&VERHRMIS
//*
//* RACF RELATED INFORMATION (ALL RACF UIDS AND THEIR MISSING HR UIDS)
//*
//VERINPUT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.RULEDATA(R001VER)
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT +VERIFY CONTROL STATEMENTS
//VERRALST DD SYSOUT=* * RACF IRRI0200 USERIDS LISTED "ASIS"
//VERRAMIS DD DISP=(,PASS),DSN=&&VERRAMIS
//VERRANEV DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL USERIDS NEVER USER "ASIS"
//VERRAOPR DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL OPER/SPECIAL USERIDS "ASIS"
//VERRAPRO DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL PROTECTED USERIDS "ASIS"
//VERRAPRO DD SYSOUT=* * RACF LIST ALL REVOKED USERIDS "ASIS"
//*
//* USER RACF COMMANDS BASED ON VERIFICATION PROCESSING
//* - AN INSTALLATION MUST DECIDE WHAT TO DO WITH USERIDS NOT FOUND
//* IN THE "HR" (HRSI0200) FILE.
//* - EITHER YOU DELETE, REVOKE AND OR ALTER THE USERIDS
//* - YOU MIGHT AS WELL CHANGE THE +VERIFY STATEMENTS TO EXCLUDE
//* CERTAIN USERIDS
//*
//VERRCDEL DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DELETE ALL USERIDS NOT FOUND IN "HR"
//VERRCREV DD SYSOUT=* * RACF REVOKE ALL USERIDS NOT FOUND IN "HR"
//VERRCALT DD SYSOUT=* * RACF ALU ALL USERIDS NOT FOUND IN "HR"
```

```
//* EMAIL ACCOUNTS THAT ARE IN CD (WITH RACF ROLE) BUT NOT IN RACF
//*
//EMAIL1 EXEC BATCHTMP
//TEMPDD DD DISP=(OLD,DELETE),DSN=&&VERHRMIS
//SYSIN DD *
XMITIP MARCEL_SCHMIDT@SWISSCOM.COM +
SUBJECT 'CD TO RACF VERIFICATION - MISSING ACCOUNTS IN RACF' +
FROM MARCEL_SCHMIDT@SWISSCOM.COM +
MSGDS 'FERRARI.XMITIP.LIB(IVPMMSG)' +
FILEDD TEMPDD +
FORMAT PDF/DS:'FERRARI.XMITIP.LIB(CDCFG)'
/*
```

Config for PDF:

```
* TXT2PDF CONFIGURATION FILE CREATED ON 8 OCT 2002 06:51:28 BY %TXT2PDFI
CC YES
COMPRESS 9
ENCRYPT ST/FERRARI/CDTEAM/128/NE/NC
ORIENT LANDSCAPE
PAPER A4/GREENBAR/HOLED
CONFIRM YES
OUTLINE RC/0/3/5
```

```
THIS E-MAIL, INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS, IS INTENDED FOR THE PERSON(S) OR
COMPANY NAMED AND MAY CONTAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND/OR LEGALLY PRIVILEGED
INFORMATION. UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE, COPYING OR USE OF THIS INFORMATION
MAY BE UNLAWFUL AND IS PROHIBITED. IF YOU ARE NOT THE INTENDED RECIPIENT,
PLEASE DELETE THIS MESSAGE AND NOTIFY THE SENDER
```

DEB\$SI10 - RACF password verification

Purpose:

- Verify/test the RACF password rules.
- Some installations have to prove to corporate Audit, that the implemented RACF password rules really do work. To simplify this process a special program has been developed allowing an installation to test the password rules.

Password validation (NEWPASSW=) can be performed without having to know the current password. However only authorized users can perform such a task. The following RACF profile(s) must be present:

| RACF class | Resource Profile (UACC=NONE) | Comment |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| FACILITY | RA2SOX.DEB\$SI13.userid | <p>If the keyword PASSWORD= is missing on the +VERIFY statement the RACF User-Id selected will be resumed and the password set to a specific value. This has to be done to avoid that during the testing the User-ID does not get revoked. If you test password rules there may be dozens of combinations possible you might have to test.</p> <p>Please note that the User-ID you have used becomes unusable concerning the PASSWORD. You must assign a new PASSWORD via the RACF ALU command.</p> <p>We highly recommend to utilize a special test User-ID to perform the validation process.</p> <p>Note: When using PASSWORD=x,NEWPASSW=y fails after n-1 attempts, the User-ID gets automatically revoked by RACF.</p> |

Note:

Each failed attempt concerning the password validation will be listed.

| | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|---------|----------------|--------------|---|------------------|
| 09.22.12 | JOB06972 | ICH408I | USER(E) | GROUP(SYS) | NAME(#####) | |
| | | | | | LOGON/JOB INITIATION - INVALID PASSWORD ENTERED AT TERMINAL | |
| 09.22.12 | JOB06972 | IRR013I | | | VERIFICATION FAILED. INVALID PASSWORD GIVEN. | |
| 09.22.12 | JOB06972 | ICH408I | USER(C) | GROUP(SYS1) | NAME(#####) | |
| | | | | | LOGON/JOB INITIATION - REVOKED USER ACCESS ATTEMPT | |
| 09.22.12 | JOB06972 | ICH408I | USER(XRZP001) | GROUP(SYS) | NAME(RAND) | |
| | | | | | RA2002.DEB\$SI13.C CL(FACILITY) | |
| | | | | | INSUFFICIENT ACCESS AUTHORITY | |
| | | | | | FROM RA2002.* (G) | |
| | | | | | ACCESS INTENT(READ) ACCESS ALLOWED(NONE) | |
| 09.22.12 | JOB06972 | ICH408I | USER(F) | GROUP() | NAME(???) | |
| | | | | | LOGON/JOB INITIATION - USER AT TERMINAL | NOT RACF-DEFINED |

JCL required to run DEB\$SI10

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SI10) to create the verification reports:

```
//PASSWORD EXEC PGM=DEB$SI10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.LINKLIB
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT CONTROL STATEMENTS
//VERINPUT DD *
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
*
* VERIFY FOLLOWING USERIDS WITH A GIVEN PASSWORD
*
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=SYS1
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=SYS2
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=EUGENE
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS1,NEWPASSW=SYS2,
  SUSERID=GAGA,SGROUPID=BANANA,
  JOBNAME=MYJOB,
  APPL=MYAPPL,
  LOGSTR=LOGSTRIN,
  PGMNAME=PGMNAME,
  POE=JES2,
  SGROUPID=SGRUPPE,
  SESSION=APPC,
  SNODE=NODESUB
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS2,NEWPASSW=SYS3
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS3,NEWPASSW=SYS4
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS4,NEWPASSW=SYS5
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS5,NEWPASSW=SYS6
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS6,NEWPASSW=SYS7
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS7,NEWPASSW=SYS8
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS8,NEWPASSW=SYS9
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYS9,NEWPASSW=SYSA
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYSA,NEWPASSW=SYSE
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYSE,NEWPASSW=SYSC
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYSC,NEWPASSW=SYSD
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYSD,NEWPASSW=SYSE
+VERIFY USERID=B,PASSWORD=SYSE,NEWPASSW=SYS1
```

Filter Control Statements (//VERINPUT DD)

RACF password validation

Following control statements can be utilized to obtain the RACF verification reports:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | HEADING=YES or NO | Print headings (title lines) | YES |
| | Note: only one statement allowed | | | |
| | +VERIFY | USERID= | Specifies the user identification of the user who has entered the system. Userids which have the attribute SPECIAL, OPERATIONS, AUDIT or privileged will be ignored for security reasons. Userid=IBMUSER will be ignored as well. | N/A |
| Note: you can define as many +VERIFY statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M | | | | |
| | | PASSWORD= | Specifies the currently defined password of the user who has entered the system. | Note 1 |
| | | NEWPASSW= | Specifies the password that is to replace the user's currently defined password. With the assignment of a new password all the relevant RACF password rules checking will take | optional |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|----------|
| | | | place. | |
| | | APPL= | Specifies the name of the application issuing the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY to verify the user's authority to access the application. | optional |
| | | GROUPID= | Specifies the group specified by the user who has entered the system. | optional |
| | | JOBNAME= | Specifies the job name of a background job. | optional |
| | | LOGSTR= | Specifies character data to be written to the system-management-facilities (SMF) data set together with any RACF audit information, if logged. | optional |
| | | PGMNAME= | Specifies the address of the name of the user who has entered the system. This 20-byte area is passed to the RACINIT installation exit routine; it is not used by the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY routine. | optional |
| | | POE= | Specifies the address of the port of entry into the system. The address points to the name of the input device through which the user or job entered the system. For example, this could be the name of the input device through which the job was submitted or the terminal logged onto. The port of entry is an 8-character field that is left-justified and padded with blanks. | optional |
| | | SGROUPID= | Specifies the address of an area that contains the group name of the user who submitted the unit of work. The group ID cannot exceed eight bytes. | optional |
| | | SUSERID= | Specifies the address of an area that contains the user ID of the user who submitted the unit of work. The user ID cannot exceed eight bytes. | optional |
| | | TERMID= | Specifies the address of the identifier for the terminal through which the user is accessing the system. | optional |

RA2002 – RRE

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If no password is supplied, the RACF profile FACILITY RA2002.DEB\$\$I13.userid will be checked. A internal password will be assigned and the user-ID will be resumed as well. 2. If a password is supplied, then RACF will verify the supplied password. 3. The implemented RACF password validation process has been set-up in such a way, that no unauthorized user can manipulate the RACF DB. Make sure there is no RA2002 profile called RA2002.** defined e.g. with UACC(READ). |
|--|---|

RACF Return codes

To perform the password validation, standard IBM functions will be invoked. In case of RACF errors the following return and reason codes should be observed to resolve any problems. The RACF errors will be listed in //VERUSERS as follows: xxyyzz. All return and reason codes are shown in hexadecimal. Also, please note that SAF return code is presented as SAF RC and RACF return code is presented as RACF RC in the following section.

| SAF R15 | Description | RACF RC | Description | RACF RS | Description |
|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|
| xx | | yy | | zz | |
| 04 | Requested function could not be completed. | 00 | No security decision could be made. | 00 | RACF was not called to process the request. |
| | | 04 | The user profile is not defined to RACF. | | |
| | | 20 | RACF is not active. | | |
| | | 58 | RJE or NJE operator FACILITY class profile not found. | | |
| 08 | Requested function has failed. | 04 | The user profile is not defined to RACF. | | |
| | | 08 | The password is not authorized | | |
| | | 0C | The password has expired | | |
| | | 10 | The new password is not valid. | | * failing password rule |
| | | 14 | The user is not defined to the group. | | |
| | | 18 | RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY was failed by the installation exit routine. | | |
| | | 1C | The user's access has been revoked. | | |
| | | 24 | The user's access to the specified group has been revoked. | | |
| | | 28 | OIDCARD parameter is required but not supplied. | | |
| | | 2C | OIDCARD parameter is not valid for specified user. | | |
| 30 | The user is not authorized to the port of entry in the TERMINAL, JESINPUT, or CONSOLE class. | | | 00 | Indicates the user is not authorized to the port of entry. |
| | | | | 04 | Indicates the user is not authorized to access the system on this day, or at this time of day. |
| | | | | 08 | Indicates the port of entry cannot be used on this day, or at this time of day. |
| 34 | The user is not authorized to use the application. | | | | |

DDNAMES related to the RACF password validation process

| DDNAME | Description |
|----------|---|
| VERPRINT | Print file – lists all //VERINPUT control statements. If an error occurred please review this output. |
| VERUSERS | Print file – lists all processed RACF User-ids found via //VERINPUT |
| VERINPUT | Input file - Control statements |

Output Samples:

//VERPRINT lists all +VERIFY entries 'as is':

```

VERPRINT-10 CONTROL STATEMENTS USED TO VERIFY PASSWORDS          ALS(C) V3R6M0 08/15/05 19.44  RACF VER:2608  PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2005-08-17
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:PASSWORD PROCNAME:                  TIME:    9:22:09

CONTROL CARD(S) READ VIA //VERINPUT                          ERROR MESSAGE
-----
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
*
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=SYS1
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=SYS2
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=SYS3
+VERIFY USERID=E,NEWPASSW=SYS4
    
```

//VERUSERS lists verified entries:

```

DEB$$I13-10 PASSWORD VALIDATION INTERFACE          ALS(C) V3R6M0 08/17/05 09.22  RACF VERS 2608  PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2005-08-17
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:PASSWORD PROCNAME:                  TIME:    9:22:09
USERID  GROUPID  JOBNAME  PASSWORD NEWPASSW APPL  POE    SESSION  S-USER  S-GROUP  S-NODE  TERMI  D  INFORMATION
-----
E
E          SYS1
E          SYS2
E          SYS3
E          SYS4
E          SYS5
E          SYS6
E          SYS7
E          SYS8
E          SYS9
E          SYS0
E          SYSa          CREATE FAILED  081000
E          SYSb          CREATE FAILED  081000
    
```

RACF rules Verification (RRE)

Purpose:

- Verify the RACF based on installation defined 'rules' without having to utilize any exits at all.
- An installation can specify rules for all RACF base segments (groups, users, connects, datasets and general resource profiles).
- The intention of this utility is to simplify audits and profile verification.
 - o Verify attributes e.g. special, operations etc.
 - o Verify class authorizations
 - o Verify owners
 - o Verify members e.g. global access list
 - o Verify access lists

RA2002 – RRE

Especially if you have one or more RACF environments, which have been maintained by a number of people over the last 10-20 years, it is most difficult to find out “what is what” and if all the rules (if any) are properly used. RACF Exits are for most companies not a feasible option due to the ever-changing security environment.

To execute this batch program an ‘off-loaded’ RACF DB is required. To setup all the rules will take a considerable amount of time, especially in case no proper naming standards have been implemented.

RA/2 (search and tag facility under option 3.100, 200, 205, 400 and 500) can be utilized to generate the majority of the rules you may required, saving an installation a lot of time and money.

DEB\$SW1G – RACF Group Verification (RRE)

Purpose:

- Verify RACF group profiles.

JCL required to run DEB\$SW1G

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SW1G) to create the reports:

```
//RA2VERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1G
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.LINKLIB
//*
//* COMMANDS
//COMMANDS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.COMMANDS
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//IRRI0100 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0100.VB(0)
//IRRI0102 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0102.VB(0)
//*
//* OUTPUT FILES
//GRPPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT RESNAME RULE CONTROL STATEMENTS
//GRPC0100 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//GRPG0100 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - MATCHING RULES
//GRPF0100 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - FAILED RULES
//GRPX0100 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - NO RULES APPLY
//GRPT0100 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - SUMMARY
//GRPC0102 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//GRPG0102 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - MATCHING RULES
//GRPF0102 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - FAILED RULES
//GRPX0102 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - NO RULES APPLY
//GRPT0102 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF GROUPS - SUMMARY
//GRPRULES DD * * RACF BASE USERID RULES
*
* +OPTIONS SPECIFIES THE DEFAULT VALUES TO BE ASSIGNED IF
* NO RULE DOES MATCH
*
*
+OPTIONS SET_OWNER=NEWOWNER,SET_SUPGROUP=TEST
+GROUP_RULE NAME='SYS1 ',GROUPID=T*
+GRP_RULE NAME='SYS1 ',GROUPID=T*
*
+GROUPID_RULE NAME='SYS1 ',GROUPID=T*,
OWNER=TEST*,SUPGROUP=SYS1,
SET_OWNER=T*USR,SET_SUPGROUP=SYS1SUP
*
+GROUPID_RULE NAME='Z GROUP',GROUPID=Z*,
OWNER=TEST*,SUPGROUP=SYS1,
SET_OWNER=Z*USR,SET_SUPGROUP=SYS1SUP
*
+GROUPID_RULE NAME='SYS1DATA',GROUPID=@*,
OWNER=TEST*,SUPGROUP=SYS1,DATA=YES,
SET_OWNER=SYS1DATA,SET_SUPGROUP=SYS1SUP
*
+GROUPID_RULE NAME='$$ DATA',GROUPID=$$*,
OWNER=$$*,SUPGROUP=$$*,
SET_OWNER=$$OWNER,SET_SUPGROUP=$$SUPG
*
+GROUPID_RULE NAME='$ DATA',GROUPID=$*,
OWNER=$*,SUPGROUP=$*,
SET_OWNER=$OWNER,SET_SUPGROUP=$SUPG
*
```

RA2002 – RRE

DDnames:

- //IRRIxxxx must be RECFM=VB as outlined by the IBM RACF IRRDBU00 offload program. These files are used as input to the program. In case the files are not split by record type then define on all //IRRIxxxx the offloaded RACF database flat file.
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type.
- //COMMANDS must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PO. This file contains the product-supplied commands and the user defined commands. The first letter '\$' is reserved for product supplied commands.
- //SORTxxxxx DDNAMES are required when the option VERIFY=YES is set.
- //SYSOUT is required by the SORT program
- //???Cxxxx must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PS.
 - o ??? = USR, GRP, DSN, CON or RES
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type

Note:

Control cards generated by this program must reside in separate flat files and not e.g. in one common PDS, otherwise you will encounter the following ABEND:
IEC143I 213-30,IFG0194D,MYJOBID,RA2VERIF,GRPC0100. This is due to the fact that multiple files are open at the same time to generate control cards.

Group-ID Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//GRPRULES DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF group-ID verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------|
| //GRPRULES | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if all rules fail. The global variable name &SGOWNER can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | Note: only one statement allowed | SET_SUPGROUP= | Assign new superior group if all rules fail. The global variable name &SGSUPGRP can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0100 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| Note: all generated RACF control statements must be reviewed prior executing them. This utility does not automatically update the RACF DB. | | | | |

+GR - Group basic data record (0100)

The Group Basic Data record defines the basic information that defines a group. There is one record per group.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------|--|-----|
| | +GROUPID_RULE or +GROUP_RULE or +GRP_RULE or +GR | NAME= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a | N/A |
|--|---|-------|--|-----|

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|-----|
| <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> | | meaningful name. | |
| | GROUPID= | Specifies a RACF group-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | OWNER= | Specifies a RACF Owner-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | SUPGROUP= | Specifies a RACF superior-group-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | DATA=YES or NO | Specifies that installation data must be present. | N/A |
| | UACC= | Specifies a RACF group-ID UACC to be verified. | N/A |
| | AUTHDATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) or AUTH_DATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) | AUTHDATE= allows to restrict a rule to a given date range. The compare will be done in the length of the supplied date e.g. AUTHDATE=(2000,GE) will only compare the first 4 digits. ??= EQ, GE, GT, LE or LT. AUTHDATE is the date when a profile was 'defined' to RACF. | N/A |
| | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if this rule fails. The global variable name &SOWNER can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | SET_SUPGROUP= | Assign new default superior group if this rule fails. The global variable name &SSUPGRP can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_OWNER=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF Owner-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_SUPGROUPID=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF superior Group-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_UACC=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF UACC(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 8 ID's can be specified. | N/A |
| | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. The output will be written to //GRPC0100. | N/A |
| SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0100 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The key fields for rule checking support generic filtering. A key field can also contain the substitution character '?' e.g. IBM?A* • If all supplied rules fail, the program will create the necessary reports and RACF control cards to alter the profiles. | | | |

+CR - Group members record (0102)

The Group Members record defines the relationship between a group and the members of the group. There is one record per group/member combination.

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| continued | <p>+CONNECT_RULE or +CR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>This rule applies to record type 0102 only.</p> | NAME= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | | GROUPID= | Specifies a RACF group-ID to be verified. //IRRI0102 DD file must be defined on the JCL. The global variable name &R12NAME can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | USERID=(... ,...) | Specifies a RACF User-ID to be verified. The global variable name &R12USERN can be used in the command member for the failing rule. Up 128 User-IDs can be defined | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_USERID=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF user-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | AUTH= | Connect authorization e.g. JOIN, USE, CREATE The global variable name &R12UACS can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | SET_AUTH= | Assign new connect authorization if this rule fails. The global variable name &SGAUTH can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_AUTH=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF authorization codes to be excluded from the validation process. Max. codes can be specified. | N/A |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. The output will be written to //GRPC0102. | N/A |

Sample: Failing Group-IDs

| DEB\$\$W50-10 RACF GROUP-IDS WHICH FAILED RULES CHECKING ALS(C) V3R6M0 10/26/05 14.05 RACF VERS 2608 | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 |
|--|----------|------------|---------|------|--|-----------|----------------------|
| JOBNAME :XRZP001A STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | | | DATE:2005-10-27 |
| GROUPID | SUPGROUP | AUTHDATE | OWNER | UACC | DATA (INSTALLATION DATA) | | TIME: 9:37:07 |
| | | | | | | | FAILING RULE NAME(S) |
| \$\$\$\$TEST | SYS1 | 2005-11-09 | IBMUSER | NONE | AA | '\$ DATA' | |
| \$\$DB2 | SYS1 | 2005-04-10 | SYS1 | NONE | DB2 STC FUNC | '\$ DATA' | |
| \$\$FUNC | SYS1 | 2005-04-10 | SYS1 | NONE | GROUP FOR SYSTEM FUNCTIONS | '\$ DATA' | |
| \$\$STC | SYS1 | 2005-04-10 | SYS1 | NONE | GROUP FOR STARTED TASKS | '\$ DATA' | |

Command generation

For each failing rule it is possible to generate any kind of commands. Below are the variable names listed which can be used in a command member (DDname //COMMANDS). Each time a rule fails and the keyword COMMAND=member name has been specified, the member will be read from //COMMANDS PDS file and all variables replaced. The output will be written to //GRPC0100 and //GRPC0102. This facility works similar to the ISPF FTINCL function, however it does not support e.g.)SEL,)IM logic.

Variable names filled in by the IRRI0100 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to group-Ids:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| NAME | &R10NAME | | \$\$WEBPUB |
| SUPGRP_ID | &R10SUPG | | \$\$WEB |
| CREATE_DATE | &R10AUTHD | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| OWNER_ID | &R10OWNER | | |
| UACC | &R10UACC | | NONE |
| NOTERMUACC | &R10TUACC | Y OR N (?) | |
| INSTALL_DATA | &R10DATA | | |
| MODEL | &R10MODEL | | |

Variable names filled in by the failing rule:

| OPTIONS KEYWORD | OPTIONS VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| SET_SUPGROUP=NAME | &SGSUPGRP | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SGOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |

| RULE KEYWORD | RULE VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| SET_SUPGROUP=NAME | &SSUPGRP | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |

Variable names filled in by the IRRI0102 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to group-Ids:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|--------|-------------|
| NAME | &R12NAME | | SYS1 |
| MEMBER_ID | &R12USERN | | IBMUSER |
| AUTH | &R12UACS | | JOIN |

Variable names filled in by the failing rule:

| RULE KEYWORD | RULE VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| SET_AUTH=NAME | &SGAUTH | MAX. 8 CHAR |

RA2002 – RRE

Rules and command sample:

```
+CR          NAME='CONNECT 3',G=*,AUTH=CREATE,SET_AUTH=USE,  
USERID=(DFS,DFSCM),COMMAND=GRPR0002
```

IF ABOVE RULE FAILS THE FOLLOWING COMMAND WILL BE GENERATED
WITH THE CONNECT AUTHORIZATION 'USE' AS DEFINED IN THE RULE DEFINED ABOVE.

```
COMMAND MEMBER 'GRPR0002' IN //COMMANDS:  
/* OLD CONNECT AUTH VALUE:          AUTH(&R12UACS)  
CONNECT  (&R12USERN) GROUP(&R12NAME) AUTH(&SGAUTH)  
/*                                     */
```

Sample: List all Group-connects as failed where the authority is 'NOT USE':

```
+CONNECT_RULE NAME='GROUP-CONNECT>USE',  
              USERID=*,  
              GROUPID=*,  
              AUTH=USE
```

DEB\$SW1U – RACF User Verification (RRE)

Purpose:

- Verify RACF user profiles:
 - o Base records - (record type 0200)
 - o CLAUTH (class authorization) - (record type 0200)
 - o NETVIEW - (record type 0280-282)
 - o Create a delta between a set of userids. This allows to check if they all have the same attributes. Record type 0200 – 02F0 are supported.

JCL required to run DEB\$SW1U

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SW1U) to create the reports:

```
//RA2VERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1U
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.LINKLIB
//*
//* COMMANDS
//*
//COMMANDS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.COMMANDS
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(0)
//IRRI0202 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0202.VB(0)
//IRRF0280 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0280.VB(0)
//IRRI0281 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0281.VB(0)
//IRRI0282 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0282.VB(0)
//*
//* OUTPUT FILES
//*
//USRPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT RESNAME RULE CONTROL STATEMENTS
//USRC0200 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//USRG0200 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - MATCHING RULES
//USRF0200 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - FAILED RULES
//USRX0200 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - NO RULES APPLY
//USRT0200 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - SUMMARY
//*
//USRC0202 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//USRG0202 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - MATCHING RULES
//USRF0202 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - FAILED RULES
//USRX0202 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - NO RULES APPLY
//USRT0202 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - SUMMARY
//*
//USRC0280 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//USRG0280 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - MATCHING RULES
//USRF0280 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - FAILED RULES
//USRX0280 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - NO RULES APPLY
//USRT0280 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF USERS - SUMMARY
//*
//USRRULES DD * * RACF BASE USERID RULES
+OPTIONS SET_OWNER=USRREV01,SET_DFLTGRP=USRREV01,
SET_REVOKE=YES,SET_PROTECTED=YES
*
* RULES AT OUR CORPORATION
*
+UR NAME='P390 ' ,U=P390,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL) ,
BYPASS_USERID=(IBM*)
+UR NAME='P390 ' ,U=P390,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL) ,
BYPASS_USERID=(A,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
+UR NAME='P390 ' ,U=P390,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL) ,
BYPASS_USERID=(A,1,2,3,4,5,6,12345689)
+UR NAME='P390AUSERIDS' ,U=P390A,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL)
+UR NAME='P390BUSERIDS' ,U=P390B,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL)
+UR NAME='P390CUSERIDS' ,U=P390C,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL)
+UR NAME='P390DUSERIDS' ,U=P390D,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL)
+UR NAME='P390ZUSERIDS' ,U=P390Z,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL)
+UR NAME='PROT ' ,U=*,PROTECTED=YES
+CLR NAME='CLAUTH1 ' ,U=*,CL=(DATASET,1,2,3,4)
+CLR NAME='CLAUTH2 ' ,U=*,CL=(TAPEVOL,A,B,C,D,E)
```

continued . . . (+DELTA U= and/or G=)

```
OPTIONAL JCL AND RULES FOR DELTA PROCESSING . . .

//IRRIDELT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(0)
//          . . . UP TO IRRI02F0

//DLTCXXXX DD SYSOUT=*      * CONTROL STATEMENTS +DELTA
//DLTFXXXX DD SYSOUT=*      * FAILED

//USRRULES DD *
+DELTA NAME=OWNA,G=(FCTXXXXX)
+DELTA NAME=BASE,U=(MOKKEG,MOKSM1,MOKDME,MOKESH,MOKXCI,VOGT)
+DELTA NAME=STOR,U=(MOKMHO,MOKHEJ,MOKECM)
+DELTA NAME=ASYS,U=(MOKXUO,MOKSP1,JAMES)
```

DDnames:

- //IRRIxxxx must be RECFM=VB as outlined by the IBM RACF IRRDBU00 offload program. These files are used as input to the program. In case the files are not split by record type then define on all //IRRIxxxx the offloaded RACF database flat file.
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type.
- //IRRIDELT must be RECFM=VB as outlined by the IBM RACF IRRDBU00 offload program. This file is used as input to the program utilizing the +DELTA function. In case the files are split by record type then define/concatenate all IRRIxxxx offloaded RACF database flat files. Only one single DDNAME is required.
- //COMMANDS must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PO. This file contains the product-supplied commands and the user defined commands. The first letter '\$' is reserved for product supplied commands.
- //SORTxxxxx DDNAMES are required when the option VERIFY=YES is set.
- //SYSOUT is required by the SORT program
- //???Cxxxx must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PS.
 - o ??? = USR, GRP, DSN, CON, RES or DLT(+DELTA)
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type

Note:

Control cards generated by this program must reside in separate flat files and not e.g. in one common PDS, otherwise you will encounter the following ABEND:
IEC143I 213-30,IFG0194D,MYJOBID,RA2VERIF,DSNC0400. This is due to the fact that multiple files are open at the same time to generate control cards.

User-ID Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//USRRULES DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF user-ID verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|--|----------------------|---|---------|
| //USRRULES | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS Note: only one statement allowed | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if all rules fail. Variable name &SUOWNER will be set. | N/A |
| | | SET_DFLTGRP= | Assign new default group if all rules fail. Variable name &SUDFLTGRP will be set. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0200 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | Note: all generated RACF control statements must be reviewed prior executing them. This utility does not automatically update the RACF DB. |
|--|--|--|

+UR - User basic data record (0200)

The User Basic Data record defines the basic information about a user. There is one record per user.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|-----|
| <p>+USERID_RULE or +USER_RULE +USR_RULE +UR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type=0200</p> | NAME= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | USERID= | Specifies a RACF user-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | OWNER= | Specifies a RACF Owner-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | DFLTGRP= | Specifies a RACF default-group-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | DATA=YES or NO | Specifies that installation data must be present. | N/A |
| | PROTECTED=YES or NO | Specifies that the user-ID must be protected ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | REVOKE=YES or NO | Specifies that the user-ID must be revoked ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | SPECIAL=YES or NO | Specifies that the user-ID must have the special attribute ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | OPERATIONS=YES or NO | Specifies that the user-ID must have the operations attribute ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | AUDITOR=YES or NO | Specifies that the new user has full responsibility for auditing the use of system resources, and is able to control the logging of detected accesses to any RACF-protected resources during RACF authorization checking and accesses to the RACF database. | N/A |
| | UAUDIT==YES or NO | Specifies that RACF is to log all RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH and RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH services that are eligible for logging, and all RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE services issued for the user, and all RACF commands. | N/A |
| | ATTRIBUTE= | Other user attributes (RSTD for users with RESTRICTED attribute). | N/A |
| LJDATE=YES or NO | Specifies that a logon date must be present ('Y') or not. | N/A | |
| AUTHDATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) or AUTH_DATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) | AUTHDATE= allows to restrict a rule to a given date range. The compare will be done in the length of the supplied date e.g. AUTHDATE=(2000,GE) will only compare the first 4 digits. ??= EQ, GE, GT, LE or LT. AUTHDATE is the date when a profile was 'defined' to RACF. | N/A | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----|
| | | INITDATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) or INIT_DATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) | INITDATE= allows to restrict a rule to a given date range. The compare will be done in the length of the supplied date e.g. INITDATE=(2000,LT) will only compare the first 4 digits. ??= EQ, GE, GT, LE or LT. INITDATE is the date when a profile was last used e.g. LOGON (=JOBINIT). To find userids, which have NO logon date (never used) you can specify e.g. INITDATE=(1,LT). | N/A |
| | | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if this rule fails. Variable name &SOWNER will be set. | N/A |
| | | SET_DFLTGRP= | Assign new default group if this rule fails. Variable name &SDFLTGRP will be set. | N/A |
| | | | | |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails.. | N/A |
| | | | | |
| | | BYPASS_USERID=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF user-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_OWNER=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF Owner-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_DFLTGRP=(..., ...) or BYPASS_GROUPID=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF default-group-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|------------|
| | | <p>BYPASS_ATTR=(..., ...)</p> | <p>Specifies RACF attributes for user-IDs to be excluded from the validation process. Valid items are: ADSP NOADSP GRPACC NOGRPACC AUDITOR NOAUDITOR OIDCARD NOOIDCARD SPECIAL NOSPECIAL OPERATIONS NOOPERATIONS TIMEZONE NOTIMEZONE PROTECTED PWREQ NOPROTECTED REVOKED NOREVOKED</p> <p>Max. 8 attributes can be specified. Generic names are NOT supported.</p> | <p>N/A</p> |
| | | <p>SELECT_OWNER= or SO=</p> | <p>Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0200 base record) will be bypassed for further processing.</p> | <p>N/A</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The key fields for rule checking support generic filtering. A key field can also contain the substitution character '?' e.g. IBM?A* • If all supplied rules fail, the program will create the necessary reports and RACF control cards to alter the profiles. • Excluding IDs from rules checking: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ There may be a need that certain IDs based on their user-ID and/or attributes are bypassed for rules checking. E.g. Rule +UR N='P390',U=*,SPECIAL=YES,BYPASS_ATTR=(NOSPECIAL) will not be tested against any user profile having the attribute NOSPECIAL. This for |
|--|--|

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----|
| | | | Generic names are supported. | |
| | | MSGRECVR= YES or NO | Specifies whether this operator is to receive unsolicited messages that are not routed to a specific NetView operator. | N/A |
| | | NGMFADMN= YES or NO | Specifies whether a NetView operator has administrator authority to the NetView Graphic Monitor Facility (NGMF). | N/A |
| | | NGMFVSPN= | Reserved for future use by the NetView Graphic Monitor Facility | N/A |
| | | OPCLASS= (record type 0281 only) | NetView scope classes for which the operator has authority. The OPCLASS values are only used if NetView is doing the checking itself, rather than using SAF and the NETCMDSD class that RACF provides. If the OPCLASS operand is not specified, the operator is considered to have authority in scope classes. Class is a number from 0001 to 2040 that specifies a NetView scope class. | N/A |
| | | DOMAINS= (record type 0282 only) | Specifies the identifiers of NetView programs in another NetView domain where this operator can start a cross-domain session. The NetView program identifiers are coded on the NCCFID definition statement for the other domains, and represent the name given to that NetView program on the APPL statement. Domain-name is a 5 character identifier. The characters can be alphabetic, numeric, or national. | N/A |
| | | | | |
| | | BYPASS_USERID=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF user-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails.. | N/A |
| | | The DDname //IRRI0280-0282 is required to process the NETVIEW records. Record type '0280-282' is created by the IBM IRRDBU00 program. | | |

DELTA Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//USRRULES DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF user-ID verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------|
| //USRRULES | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +DELTA | USERID=(..., ...) or U= | Specifies RACF user-ID(s) to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | GROUPID=(..., ...) or G= | Specifies RACF Group-ID(s) to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| <p>Note 1: Only //IRRIDELT DD is used as INPUT. For each record type 02XX separate output files will be used to report on the differences. Only 'failed' fields will be reported. This allows a user to identify the differences between multiple user-ids.</p> <p>If you utilize G=, then all connected User-Ids pertaining to the selected group(s) will be compared. This may result in lots of output.</p> <p>The DELTA function may be very handy to check if a set of User-IDS belonging to the same ROLE/RULE have the same attributes.</p> <p>Note 2: Since this function allows a user to generate any RACF commands, the assistance of e.g. a systems programmer may be required to define the necessary commands with its variables,</p> <p>For each failed ID a command can be generated. The commands reside in //COMMANDS. For each record type there is one single member starting with \$DLT????, where ???? represents the record type. It is the responsibility of a user to create the required (e.g. RACF) commands.</p> <p>The generated output will be written to //DELT???? And this for each failed record. If written to a flat file the DCB format must be: RECFM=FB,LRECL=80 and DISP=(MOD). If DISP=MOD is not used, the previously generated data will be overwritten.</p> <p>If the +DELTA function is used, the program generates VARAIBLE NAMES which in turn can be used in the command members \$DLT?????. The variable names are the same as listed in the RA/2 manual and can be found at the end of this section.</p> | | | | |

Sample: User-IDs which failed the rules checking

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------|---------|---|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| DEB\$\$W51-10 RACF USER-IDS WHICH FAILED RULES CHECKING | | | | | | | ALS(C) V3R4M1 11/30/05 00.45 | RACF VERS 2608 | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP0017 STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | DATE:2005-11-30 |
| USERID USER NAME AUTHDATE OWNER P S O R G ATTR DFLTGRP. LAST-LOGON TIME | | | | | | | | | TIME: 0:46:00 |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | RULE NAMES / COMMENT |
| TECTRAMM | PERFORMANCE TEST | 2006-07-10 | MAXTECH | N | N | Y | N | UMAXTECH 2006-03-11 19:07:25 | 'TECH USERIDS' |
| | | | | | | | | | 'LJDATE' |

RA2002 – RRE

Sample: User-IDs for which a matching rule was found

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|----------|---------------------|----------------------|
| DEB\$\$W51-20 RACF USER-IDS WHERE A DEFINED RULE MATCHED ALS(C) V3R4M1 11/30/05 00.45 RACF VERS | | | | | | PAGE: 1 | |
| | | | | | | DATE:2005-11-30 | |
| JOBNAME :XRZP0017 STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | | TIME: 0:46:00 | |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P S O R G ATTR | DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | RULE NAMES / COMMENT |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| \$START | ##### | 2001-09-04 | MAXFTUID | N N N N Y | MAXFTUID | 2005-11-23 00:36:15 | 'LJDATE' |

Command generation

For each failing rule it is possible to generate any kind of commands. Below are the variable names listed which can be used in a command member (DDname //COMMANDS). Each time a rule fails and the keyword COMMAND=member_name has been specified, the member will be read from //COMMANDS PDS file and all variables replaced. The output will be written to //USRC0200, 0202, 0280 etc. . This facility works similar to the ISPF FTINCL function, however it does not support e.g.)SEL,)IM logic.

Variable names filled in by the IRR10200 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to user-Ids:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NAME | &R20NAME | |
| CREATE_DATE | &R20AUTHD | YYYY-MM-DD |
| OWNER_ID | &R20OWNER | |
| ADSP | &R20ADSP | Y OR N (?) |
| SPECIAL | &R20SPEC | Y OR N (?) |
| OPER | &R20OPER | Y OR N (?) |
| REVOKE | &R20REV | Y OR N (?) |
| GRPACC | &R20GRPA | Y OR N (?) |
| PWD_INTERVAL | &R20PWI | |
| PWD_DATE | &R20PWL | YYYY-MM-DD |
| PROGRAMMER | &R20PGMN | |
| DEFGRP_ID | &R20DEFGR | |
| LASTJOB_TIME | &R20TIME | HH:MM:SS |
| LASTJOB_DATE | &R20DATE | YYYY-MM-DD |
| INSTALL_DATA | &R20DATA | |
| UAUDIT | &R20UAUD | Y OR N (?) |
| AUDITOR | &R20AUDIT | Y OR N (?) |
| NOPWD | &R20PWREQ | Y OR N (?) |
| OIDCARD | &R20IODC | Y OR N (?) |
| PWD_GEN | &R20GENPW | |
| REVOKE_CNT | &R20FAIL | |
| MODEL | &R20MODEL | |
| SECLEVEL | &R20SECL | |
| REVOKE_DATE | &R20REVD | YYYY-MM-DD |
| RESUME_DATE | &R20RESD | YYYY-MM-DD |
| ACCESS_SUN | &R20WDSUN | Y OR N (?) |
| ACCESS_MON | &R20WDMON | Y OR N (?) |
| ACCESS_TUE | &R20WDTUE | Y OR N (?) |
| ACCESS_WED | &R20WDWED | Y OR N (?) |
| ACCESS_THU | &R20WDTHU | Y OR N (?) |
| ACCESS_FRI | &R20WDFRI | Y OR N (?) |
| ACCESS_SAT | &R20WDSAT | Y OR N (?) |
| START_TIME | &R20WTSTR | HH:MM:SS |
| END_TIME | &R20WTEND | HH:MM:SS |
| SECLABEL | &R20SECLA | |
| STARTRH_TIME | &R20TIHHS | HH:MM:SS |
| ENDHH_TIME | &R20TIHHE | HH:MM:SS |

Variable names filled in by the failing rule:

| OPTIONS KEYWORD | OPTIONS VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_DFLTGRP=NAME | &SUDFLTGRP | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SUOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |

RA2002 – RRE

| RULE KEYWORD ----- | RULE VARIABLE ----- | FORMAT ----- |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| SET_DFLTGRP=NAME | &SDFLTGRP | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |

Sample: Command member

```

/* THIS IS A TEST MEMBER TO SHOW HOW COMMANDS WILL WORK */
ALTUSER  (&R20NAME)      +
          NAME ('&R20PGMN ') +
          DFLTGRP (&R20DEFGR) +
          SPECIAL          +
          OPERATIONS       +
          NOPASSWORD NOOIDCARD +
          RESTRICTED       +
          OWNER (&R20OWNER)
PASSWORD INTERVAL (&R20PWI) USER (&R20NAME)
/*
SDFLTGRP  &SDFLTGRP
SOWNER    &SOWNER
SUDFLTGRP &SUDFLTGRP
SUOWNER   &SUOWNER
  
```

Variable names filled in by the IRR10202 record (CLAUTH):

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to user-Ids:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME ----- | RA/2 VARIABLE ----- | FORMAT ----- |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| NAME | &R22NAME | |
| CLASS | &R22CLAUT | |

| RULE KEYWORD ----- | RULE VARIABLE ----- | FORMAT ----- |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| SET_CLAUTH | &SCLAUTH | MAX. 8 CHAR |

Sample: Rule and command member

```

+CLR NAME='AAAA CLAUTH ',U=A*,CLAUTH=(TAPEVOL,A,B,C,D),COMMAND=USRR0002,
  SET_CLAUTH=DASDVOL

/* OLD CONNECT CLAUTH VALUE          AUTH (&R22CLAUT  */
ALTUSER  (&R22NAME) CLAUTH (&SCLAUTH)
/*
  
```

Variable names (for +DELTA command processing and other rule command processing)

Below is a list of all variable names (USERIDX and Y) which can be utilized to create commands. The same variable names (USERIDX only) can be utilized

- ✚ The variable &FIELDNAME shows a user, which field was in error 'between' USERIDX and USERIDY.
- ✚ The +DELTA template processing does not support additional selection processing as e.g. known under ISPF (file tailoring services). Control card images can be max. 80 bytes. This restricts the use of variable field names longer than 80 bytes.
- ✚ A command could look like this:
 - ALU &R20NAME OWNER(&Y20NAME)

RA2002 - RRE

```

BROWSE RA2002.V3R6M0.COMMANDS($DLT0200) - 01.08 Line 00
Command ==>
***** Top of Data *****
/* */
/* SAMPLE TO GENERATE CONTROL CARDS */
/* */
/* FIELDNAME IN ERROR: &FIELDNAME */
/* */
CONTROL NOFLUSH NOLIST NOCONLIST NOSYMLIST MSG ASIS
ALTUSER (&R20NAME) +
NAME ('&R20PGMN ') +
DFLTGRP (&R20DEFGR) +
    
```

o

| RECORD TYPE IRR10200 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| USBD_NAME | &R20NAME | &Y20NAME | 0008 |
| USBD_CREATE_DATE | &R20AUTHD | &Y20AUTHD | 0010 |
| USBD_OWNER_ID | &R20OWNER | &Y20OWNER | 0008 |
| USBD_ADSP | &R20ADSP | &Y20ADSP | 0001 |
| USBD_SPECIAL | &R20SPEC | &Y20SPEC | 0001 |
| USBD_OPER | &R20OPER | &Y20OPER | 0001 |
| USBD_REVOKE | &R20REV | &Y20REV | 0001 |
| USBD_GRPACC | &R20GRPA | &Y20GRPA | 0001 |
| USBD_PWD_INTERVAL | &R20PWI | &Y20PWI | 0003 |
| USBD_PWD_DATE | &R20PWL | &Y20PWL | 0010 |
| USBD_PROGRAMMER | &R20PGMN | &Y20PGMN | 0020 |
| USBD_DEFGRP_ID | &R20DEFGR | &Y20DEFGR | 0008 |
| USBD_LASTJOB_TIME | &R20TIME | &Y20TIME | 0008 |
| USBD_LASTJOB_DATE | &R20DATE | &Y20DATE | 0010 |
| USBD_INSTALL_DATA | &R20DATA | &Y20DATA | 0254 |
| USBD_UAUDIT | &R20UAUD | &Y20UAUD | 0001 |
| USBD_AUDITOR | &R20AUDIT | &Y20AUDIT | 0001 |
| USBD_NOPWD | &R20PWREQ | &Y20PWREQ | 0001 |
| USBD_OIDCARD | &R20IODC | &Y20IODC | 0001 |
| USBD_PWD_GEN | &R20GENPW | &Y20GENPW | 0003 |
| USBD_REVOKE_CNT | &R20FAIL | &Y20FAIL | 0003 |
| USBD_MODEL | &R20MODEL | &Y20MODEL | 0044 |
| USBD_SECLEVEL | &R20SECL | &Y20SECL | 0003 |
| USBD_REVOKE_DATE | &R20REVD | &Y20REVD | 0010 |
| USBD_RESUME_DATE | &R20RESD | &Y20RESD | 0010 |
| USBD_ACCESS_SUN | &R20WDSUN | &Y20WDSUN | 0001 |
| USBD_ACCESS_MON | &R20WDMON | &Y20WDMON | 0001 |
| USBD_ACCESS_TUE | &R20WDTUE | &Y20WDTUE | 0001 |
| USBD_ACCESS_WED | &R20WDWED | &Y20WDWED | 0001 |
| USBD_ACCESS_THU | &R20WDTHU | &Y20WDTHU | 0001 |
| USBD_ACCESS_FRI | &R20WDFRI | &Y20WDFRI | 0001 |
| USBD_ACCESS_SAT | &R20WDSAT | &Y20WDSAT | 0001 |
| USBD_START_TIME | &R20WTSTR | &Y20WTSTR | 0008 |
| USBD_END_TIME | &R20WTEND | &Y20WTEND | 0008 |
| USBD_SECLABEL | &R20SECLA | &Y20SECLA | 0008 |
| USBD_ATTRIBS | &R20ATTRI | &Y20ATTRI | 0008 |
| USBD_PWDENV_EXIST | &R20PWENV | &Y20PWENV | 0001 |
| USBD_PWD_ASIS | &R20PASIC | &Y20PASIC | 0001 |
| USBD_PHR_DATE | &R20PDATE | &Y20PDATE | 0010 |
| USBD_PHR_GEN | &R20PGEN | &Y20PGEN | 0003 |
| USBD_CERT_SEQN | &R20SEQN | &Y20SEQN | 0010 |
| USBD_PPHENV_EXISTS | &R20PPHEN | &Y20PPHEN | 0001 |
| USBD_STARTRH_TIME | &R20TIHHS | &Y20TIHHS | 0004 |
| USBD_ENDHH_TIME | &R20TIHHE | &Y20TIHHE | 0004 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10201 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCAT_NAME | &R21NAME | &Y21NAME | 0008 |
| USCAT_CATEGORY | &R21CATNO | &Y21CATNO | 0005 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10202 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCLA_NAME | &R22NAME | &Y22NAME | 0008 |
| USCLA_CLASS | &R22CLAUT | &Y22CLAUT | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10203 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USGCON_NAME | &R23NAME | &Y23NAME | 0008 |
| USGCON_GRP_ID | &R23CONG | &Y23CONG | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10204 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USINSTD_NAME | &R24NAME | &Y24NAME | 0008 |
| USINSTD_USR_NAME | &R24USER | &Y24USER | 0008 |
| USINSTD_USR_DATA | &R24DATA | &Y24DATA | 0254 |
| USINSTD_USR_FLAG | &R24FLAG | &Y24FLAG | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10205 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCON_NAME | &R30NAME | &Y30NAME | 0008 |
| USCON_GRP_ID | &R30GROUP | &Y30GROUP | 0008 |
| USCON_CONNECT_DATE | &R30AUTHD | &Y30AUTHD | 0010 |
| USCON_OWNER_ID | &R30OWNER | &Y30OWNER | 0008 |
| USCON_LASTCON_TIME | &R30TIME | &Y30TIME | 0008 |
| USCON_LASTCON_DATE | &R30DATE | &Y30DATE | 0010 |
| USCON_UACC | &R30UACC | &Y30UACC | 0008 |
| USCON_INIT_CNT | &R30INIT | &Y30INIT | 0005 |
| USCON_GRP_ADSP | &R30FLAG1 | &Y30FLAG1 | 0001 |
| USCON_GRP_SPECIAL | &R30FLAG2 | &Y30FLAG2 | 0001 |
| USCON_GRP_OPER | &R30FLAG3 | &Y30FLAG3 | 0001 |
| USCON_REVOKE | &R30FLAG4 | &Y30FLAG4 | 0001 |
| USCON_GRP_ACC | &R30FLAG5 | &Y30FLAG5 | 0001 |
| USCON_NOTERMUACC | &R30TRM | &Y30TRM | 0001 |
| USCON_GRP_AUDIT | &R30GRPAU | &Y30GRPAU | 0001 |
| USCON_REVOKE_DATE | &R30REVD | &Y30REVD | 0010 |
| USCON_RESUME_DATE | &R30RESD | &Y30RESD | 0010 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10206 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USRSF_NAME | &R206NAME | &Y206NAME | 0008 |
| USRSF_TARG_NODE | &R206NODE | &Y206NODE | 0008 |
| USRSF_TARG_USER_ID | &R206USER | &Y206USER | 0008 |
| USRSF_VERSION | &R206VERS | &Y206VERS | 0003 |
| USRSF_PEER | &R206PEER | &Y206PEER | 0001 |
| USRSF_MANAGING | &R206MANA | &Y206MANA | 0001 |
| USRSF_MANAGED | &R206MANT | &Y206MANT | 0001 |
| USRSF_REMOTE_PEND | &R206RPEN | &Y206RPEN | 0001 |
| USRSF_LOCAL_PEND | &R206LPEN | &Y206LPEN | 0001 |
| USRSF_PWD_SYNC | &R206PSYN | &Y206PSYN | 0001 |
| USRSF_REM_SYSERR | &R206RSYS | &Y206RSYS | 0001 |
| USRSF_DEFINE_DATE | &R206DEFD | &Y206DEFD | 0010 |
| USRSF_DEFINE_TIME | &R206DEFT | &Y206DEFT | 0015 |
| USRSF_ACCEPT_DATE | &R206ACCD | &Y206ACCD | 0010 |
| USRSF_ACCEPT_TIME | &R206ACCT | &Y206ACCT | 0015 |
| USRSF_CREATOR_ID | &R206CRID | &Y206CRID | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10207 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCERT_NAME | &R207NAME | &Y207NAME | 0008 |
| USCERT_CERT_NAME | &R207CNAM | &Y207CNAM | 0246 |
| USCERT_CERTLABL | &R207CLAB | &Y207CLAB | 0032 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10208 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USNMAP_NAME | &R208NAME | &Y208NAME | 0008 |
| USNMAP_LABEL | &R208LABL | &Y208LABL | 0032 |
| USNMAP_MAP_NAME | &R208MAPN | &Y208MAPN | 0246 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10210 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USDFP_NAME | &R25NAME | &Y25NAME | 0008 |
| USDFP_DATAAPPL | &R25ACLAS | &Y25ACLAS | 0008 |
| USDFP_DATACLAS | &R25DCLAS | &Y25DCLAS | 0008 |
| USDFP_MGMTCLAS | &R25MCLAS | &Y25MCLAS | 0008 |
| USDFP_STORCLAS | &R25SCLAS | &Y25SCLAS | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10220 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USTSO_NAME | &R26NAME | &Y26NAME | 0008 |
| USTSO_ACCOUNT | &R26TACC | &Y26TACC | 0040 |
| USTSO_COMMAND | &R26CMD | &Y26CMD | 0080 |
| USTSO_DEST | &R26TDEST | &Y26TDEST | 0008 |
| USTSO_HOLD_CLASS | &R26THCLA | &Y26THCLA | 0001 |
| USTSO_JOB_CLASS | &R26TJCLA | &Y26TJCLA | 0001 |
| USTSO_LOGON_PROC | &R26TPROC | &Y26TPROC | 0008 |
| USTSO_LOGON_SIZE | &R26TLSIZ | &Y26TLSIZ | 0007 |
| USTSO_MSG_CLASS | &R26TMCLA | &Y26TMCLA | 0001 |
| USTSO_LOGON_MAX | &R26TMSIZ | &Y26TMSIZ | 0007 |
| USTSO_PERF_GROUP | &R26TPERF | &Y26TPERF | 0010 |
| USTSO_SYSOUT_CLASS | &R26TSCLA | &Y26TSCLA | 0001 |
| USTSO_USER_DATA | &R26TDATA | &Y26TDATA | 0004 |
| USTSO_UNIT_NAME | &R26TUNIT | &Y26TUNIT | 0008 |
| USTSO_SECLABEL | &R26SECLA | &Y26SECLA | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10230 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCICS_NAME | &R27NAME | &Y27NAME | 0008 |
| USCICS_OPIDENT | &R27OPI | &Y27OPI | 0003 |
| USCICS_OPPTY | &R27PTY | &Y27PTY | 0003 |
| USCICS_NOFORCE | &R27NFORC | &Y27NFORC | 0001 |
| USCICS_TIMEOUT | &R27TOUT | &Y27TOUT | 0005 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10231 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCOPC_NAME | &R28NAME | &Y28NAME | 0008 |
| USCOPC_OPCLASS | &R28OPCL | &Y28OPCL | 0002 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10232 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCRSL_NAME | &R232NAME | &Y232NAME | 0008 |
| USCRSL_KEY | &R232KEY | &Y232KEY | 0005 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10233 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USCTSL_NAME | &R233NAME | &Y233NAME | 0008 |
| USCTSL_KEY | &R233KEY | &Y233KEY | 0005 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10240 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USLAN_NAME | &R29NAME | &Y29NAME | 0008 |
| USLAN_PRIMARY | &R29PRIM | &Y29PRIM | 0003 |
| USLAN_SECONDARY | &R29SECO | &Y29SECO | 0003 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRRI0250 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USOPR_NAME | &R2ANAME | &Y2ANAME | 0008 |
| USOPR_STORAGE | &R2ASTOR | &Y2ASTOR | 0004 |
| USOPR_MASTERAUTH | &R2AMAST | &Y2AMAST | 0001 |
| USOPR_ALLAUTH | &R2AALLA | &Y2AALLA | 0001 |
| USOPR_SYSAUTH | &R2ASAUTH | &Y2ASAUTH | 0001 |
| USOPR_IOAUTH | &R2AIOAUT | &Y2AIOAUT | 0001 |
| USOPR_CONSAUTH | &R2ACAUTH | &Y2ACAUTH | 0001 |
| USOPR_INFOAUTH | &R2AIAUTH | &Y2AIAUTH | 0001 |
| USOPR_TIMESTAMP | &R2ATSTAM | &Y2ATSTAM | 0001 |
| USOPR_SYSTEMID | &R2ASID | &Y2ASID | 0001 |
| USOPR_JOBID | &R2AJOBID | &Y2AJOBID | 0001 |
| USOPR_MSGID | &R2AMSGID | &Y2AMSGID | 0001 |
| USOPR_X | &R2AOPRX | &Y2AOPRX | 0001 |
| USOPR_WTOR | &R2AWTOR | &Y2AWTOR | 0001 |
| USOPR_IMMEDIATE | &R2AIMME | &Y2AIMME | 0001 |
| USOPR_CRITICAL | &R2ACRIT | &Y2ACRIT | 0001 |
| USOPR_EVENTUAL | &R2AEVEN | &Y2AEVEN | 0001 |
| USOPR_INFO | &R2AINFO | &Y2AINFO | 0001 |
| USOPR_NOBROADCAST | &R2ANBROD | &Y2ANBROD | 0001 |
| USOPR_ALL | &R2AALL | &Y2AALL | 0001 |
| USOPR_JOBNAME | &R2AJOBN | &Y2AJOBN | 0001 |
| USOPR_JOBNAMEST | &R2AJOBNT | &Y2AJOBNT | 0001 |
| USOPR_SESS | &R2ASESS | &Y2ASESS | 0001 |
| USOPR_SESST | &R2ASESST | &Y2ASESST | 0001 |
| USOPR_STATUS | &R2ASTAT | &Y2ASTAT | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE001 | &R2ARC001 | &Y2ARC001 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE002 | &R2ARC002 | &Y2ARC002 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE003 | &R2ARC003 | &Y2ARC003 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE004 | &R2ARC004 | &Y2ARC004 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE005 | &R2ARC005 | &Y2ARC005 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE006 | &R2ARC006 | &Y2ARC006 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE007 | &R2ARC007 | &Y2ARC007 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE008 | &R2ARC008 | &Y2ARC008 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE009 | &R2ARC009 | &Y2ARC009 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE010 | &R2ARC010 | &Y2ARC010 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE011 | &R2ARC011 | &Y2ARC011 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE012 | &R2ARC012 | &Y2ARC012 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE013 | &R2ARC013 | &Y2ARC013 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE014 | &R2ARC014 | &Y2ARC014 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE015 | &R2ARC015 | &Y2ARC015 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE016 | &R2ARC016 | &Y2ARC016 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE017 | &R2ARC017 | &Y2ARC017 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE018 | &R2ARC018 | &Y2ARC018 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE019 | &R2ARC019 | &Y2ARC019 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE020 | &R2ARC020 | &Y2ARC020 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE021 | &R2ARC021 | &Y2ARC021 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE022 | &R2ARC022 | &Y2ARC022 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE023 | &R2ARC023 | &Y2ARC023 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE024 | &R2ARC024 | &Y2ARC024 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE025 | &R2ARC025 | &Y2ARC025 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE026 | &R2ARC026 | &Y2ARC026 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTE027 | &R2ARC027 | &Y2ARC027 | 0001 |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| USOPR_ROUTECODE028 | &R2ARC028 | &Y2ARC028 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE029 | &R2ARC029 | &Y2ARC029 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE030 | &R2ARC030 | &Y2ARC030 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE031 | &R2ARC031 | &Y2ARC031 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE032 | &R2ARC032 | &Y2ARC032 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE033 | &R2ARC033 | &Y2ARC033 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE034 | &R2ARC034 | &Y2ARC034 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE035 | &R2ARC035 | &Y2ARC035 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE036 | &R2ARC036 | &Y2ARC036 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE037 | &R2ARC037 | &Y2ARC037 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE038 | &R2ARC038 | &Y2ARC038 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE039 | &R2ARC039 | &Y2ARC039 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE040 | &R2ARC040 | &Y2ARC040 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE041 | &R2ARC041 | &Y2ARC041 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE042 | &R2ARC042 | &Y2ARC042 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE043 | &R2ARC043 | &Y2ARC043 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE044 | &R2ARC044 | &Y2ARC044 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE045 | &R2ARC045 | &Y2ARC045 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE046 | &R2ARC046 | &Y2ARC046 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE047 | &R2ARC047 | &Y2ARC047 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE048 | &R2ARC048 | &Y2ARC048 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE049 | &R2ARC049 | &Y2ARC049 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE050 | &R2ARC050 | &Y2ARC050 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE051 | &R2ARC051 | &Y2ARC051 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE052 | &R2ARC052 | &Y2ARC052 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE053 | &R2ARC053 | &Y2ARC053 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE054 | &R2ARC054 | &Y2ARC054 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE055 | &R2ARC055 | &Y2ARC055 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE056 | &R2ARC056 | &Y2ARC056 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE057 | &R2ARC057 | &Y2ARC057 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE058 | &R2ARC058 | &Y2ARC058 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE059 | &R2ARC059 | &Y2ARC059 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE060 | &R2ARC060 | &Y2ARC060 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE061 | &R2ARC061 | &Y2ARC061 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE062 | &R2ARC062 | &Y2ARC062 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE063 | &R2ARC063 | &Y2ARC063 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE064 | &R2ARC064 | &Y2ARC064 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE065 | &R2ARC065 | &Y2ARC065 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE066 | &R2ARC066 | &Y2ARC066 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE067 | &R2ARC067 | &Y2ARC067 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE068 | &R2ARC068 | &Y2ARC068 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE069 | &R2ARC069 | &Y2ARC069 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE070 | &R2ARC070 | &Y2ARC070 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE071 | &R2ARC071 | &Y2ARC071 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE072 | &R2ARC072 | &Y2ARC072 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE073 | &R2ARC073 | &Y2ARC073 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE074 | &R2ARC074 | &Y2ARC074 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE075 | &R2ARC075 | &Y2ARC075 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE076 | &R2ARC076 | &Y2ARC076 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE077 | &R2ARC077 | &Y2ARC077 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE078 | &R2ARC078 | &Y2ARC078 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE079 | &R2ARC079 | &Y2ARC079 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE080 | &R2ARC080 | &Y2ARC080 | 0001 |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| USOPR_ROUTECODE081 | &R2ARC081 | &Y2ARC081 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE082 | &R2ARC082 | &Y2ARC082 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE083 | &R2ARC083 | &Y2ARC083 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE084 | &R2ARC084 | &Y2ARC084 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE085 | &R2ARC085 | &Y2ARC085 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE086 | &R2ARC086 | &Y2ARC086 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE087 | &R2ARC087 | &Y2ARC087 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE088 | &R2ARC088 | &Y2ARC088 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE089 | &R2ARC089 | &Y2ARC089 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE090 | &R2ARC090 | &Y2ARC090 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE091 | &R2ARC091 | &Y2ARC091 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE092 | &R2ARC092 | &Y2ARC092 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE093 | &R2ARC093 | &Y2ARC093 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE094 | &R2ARC094 | &Y2ARC094 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE095 | &R2ARC095 | &Y2ARC095 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE096 | &R2ARC096 | &Y2ARC096 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE097 | &R2ARC097 | &Y2ARC097 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE098 | &R2ARC098 | &Y2ARC098 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE099 | &R2ARC099 | &Y2ARC099 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE100 | &R2ARC100 | &Y2ARC100 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE101 | &R2ARC101 | &Y2ARC101 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE102 | &R2ARC102 | &Y2ARC102 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE103 | &R2ARC103 | &Y2ARC103 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE104 | &R2ARC104 | &Y2ARC104 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE105 | &R2ARC105 | &Y2ARC105 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE106 | &R2ARC106 | &Y2ARC106 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE107 | &R2ARC107 | &Y2ARC107 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE108 | &R2ARC108 | &Y2ARC108 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE109 | &R2ARC109 | &Y2ARC109 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE110 | &R2ARC110 | &Y2ARC110 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE111 | &R2ARC111 | &Y2ARC111 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE112 | &R2ARC112 | &Y2ARC112 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE113 | &R2ARC113 | &Y2ARC113 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE114 | &R2ARC114 | &Y2ARC114 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE115 | &R2ARC115 | &Y2ARC115 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE116 | &R2ARC116 | &Y2ARC116 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE117 | &R2ARC117 | &Y2ARC117 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE118 | &R2ARC118 | &Y2ARC118 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE119 | &R2ARC119 | &Y2ARC119 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE120 | &R2ARC120 | &Y2ARC120 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE121 | &R2ARC121 | &Y2ARC121 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE122 | &R2ARC122 | &Y2ARC122 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE123 | &R2ARC123 | &Y2ARC123 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE124 | &R2ARC124 | &Y2ARC124 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE125 | &R2ARC125 | &Y2ARC125 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE126 | &R2ARC126 | &Y2ARC126 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE127 | &R2ARC127 | &Y2ARC127 | 0001 |
| USOPR_ROUTECODE128 | &R2ARC128 | &Y2ARC128 | 0001 |
| USOPR_LOGCMDRESP | &R2ALOG | &Y2ALOG | 0008 |
| USOPR_MIGRATIONID | &R2AMIG | &Y2AMIG | 0001 |
| USOPR_DELOPERMSG | &R2ADELOP | &Y2ADELOP | 0008 |
| USOPR_RETRIEVE_KEY | &R2ARETRK | &Y2ARETRK | 0008 |
| USOPR_CMDSYS | &R2ACMDSY | &Y2ACMDSY | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| USOPR_UD | &R2AUD | &Y2AUD | 0001 |
| USOPR_ALTGRP_ID | &R2AALTID | &Y2AALTID | 0008 |
| USOPR_AUTO | &R2AAUTO | &Y2AAUTO | 0001 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10251 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USOPRP_NAME | &R2BNAME | &Y2BNAME | 0008 |
| USOPRP_SYSTEM | &R2BSYST | &Y2BSYST | 0008 |
| RECORD TYPE IRR10260 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
| USWRK_NAME | &R2CNAME | &Y2CNAME | 0008 |
| USWRK_AREA_WANAME | &R2CANAME | &Y2CANAME | 0060 |
| USWRK_BUILDING | &R2CBLDG | &Y2CBLDG | 0060 |
| USWRK_DEPARTMENT | &R2CDEPT | &Y2CDEPT | 0060 |
| USWRK_ROOM | &R2CROOM | &Y2CROOM | 0060 |
| USWRK_ADDR_LINE1 | &R2CLINE1 | &Y2CLINE1 | 0060 |
| USWRK_ADDR_LINE2 | &R2CLINE2 | &Y2CLINE2 | 0060 |
| USWRK_ADDR_LINE3 | &R2CLINE3 | &Y2CLINE3 | 0060 |
| USWRK_ADDR_LINE4 | &R2CLINE4 | &Y2CLINE4 | 0060 |
| USWRK_ACCOUNT | &R2CACCT | &Y2CACCT | 0254 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10270 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USOMVS_NAME | &R270NAME | &Y270NAME | 0008 |
| USOMVS_UID | &R270UID | &Y270UID | 0010 |
| USOMVS_HOME_PATH | &R270HPAT | &Y270HPAT | 1023 |
| USOMVS_PROGRAM | &R270PROG | &Y270PROG | 1023 |
| USOMVS_CPUTIMEMAX | &R270CMAX | &Y270CMAX | 0010 |
| USOMVS_ASSIZEMAX | &R270AMAX | &Y270AMAX | 0010 |
| USOMVS_FILEPROCMAX | &R270FMAX | &Y270FMAX | 0010 |
| USOMVS_PROCUSERMAX | &R270PMAX | &Y270PMAX | 0010 |
| USOMVS_THREADSMAX | &R270TMAX | &Y270TMAX | 0010 |
| USOMVS_MMAPAREAMAX | &R270MMAX | &Y270MMAX | 0010 |
| USOMVS_MEMLIMIT | &R270MLIM | &Y270MLIM | 0009 |
| USOMVS_SHMEMAX | &R270MEMX | &Y270MEMX | 0009 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10280 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USNV_NAME | &R280NAME | &Y280NAME | 0008 |
| USNV_IC | &R280IC | &Y280IC | 0255 |
| USNV_CONSNAME | &R280CONS | &Y280CONS | 0008 |
| USNV_CTL | &R280CTL | &Y280CTL | 0008 |
| USNV_MSGRECVR | &R280MSGR | &Y280MSGR | 0001 |
| USNV_NGMFADMN | &R280NGMF | &Y280NGMF | 0001 |
| USNV_NGMFVSPN | &R280VSPN | &Y280VSPN | 0008 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10281 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USNVOP_NAME | &R281NAME | &Y281NAME | 0008 |
| USNVOP_OPCLASS | &R281OPC | &Y281OPC | 0004 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10282 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USNVDM_NAME | &R282NAME | &Y282NAME | 0008 |
| USNVDM_DOMAINS | &R282DOM | &Y282DOM | 0005 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR10290 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USDCE_NAME | &R290NAME | &Y290NAME | 0008 |
| USDCE_UUID | &R290UUID | &Y290UUID | 0036 |
| USDCE_DCE_NAMES | &R290DCEN | &Y290DCEN | 1023 |
| USDCE_HOMECELL | &R290HCEL | &Y290HCEL | 1023 |
| USDCE_HOMEUUID | &R290HUID | &Y290HUID | 0036 |
| USDCE_AUTOLOGIN | &R290LOGI | &Y290LOGI | 0001 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR102A0 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USOVM_NAME | &R2A0NAME | &Y2A0NAME | 0008 |
| USOVM_UID | &R2A0UID | &Y2A0UID | 0010 |
| USOVM_HOMEPATH | &R2A0HPAT | &Y2A0HPAT | 1023 |
| USOVM_PROGRAM | &R2A0PROG | &Y2A0PROG | 1023 |
| USOVM_FSROOT | &R2A0ROOT | &Y2A0ROOT | 1023 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR102B0 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USLNOT_NAME | &R2B0NAME | &Y2B0NAME | 0008 |
| USLNOT_SNAME | &R2B0SNAM | &Y2B0SNAM | 0064 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR102C0 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USNDS_NAME | &R2C0NAME | &Y2C0NAME | 0008 |
| USNDS_UNAME | &R2C0UNAM | &Y2C0UNAM | 0246 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR102D0 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USKERB_NAME | &R2D0NAME | &Y2D0NAME | 0008 |
| USKERB_KERBNAME | &R2D0KNAM | &Y2D0KNAM | 0250 |
| USKERB_MAX_LIFE | &R2D0MLIF | &Y2D0MLIF | 0010 |
| USKERB_KEX_VERS | &R2D0KVER | &Y2D0KVER | 0003 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR102E0 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| USPROXY_NAME | &R2E0NAME | &Y2E0NAME | 0008 |
| USPROXY_LDAP_HOST | &R2E0LDAP | &Y2E0LDAP | 1023 |
| USPROXY_BIND_DN | &R2E0BIND | &Y2E0BIND | 1023 |

RA2002 – RRE

| RECORD TYPE IRR102F0 | USERIDX | USERIDY | LENGTH |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| USEIM_NAME | &R2F0NAME | &Y2F0NAME | 0008 |
| USEIM_LDAPPROF | &R2F0LDAP | &Y2F0LDAP | 0246 |

Sample: +DELTA output file //DLTF0205

- Below you find a typical report for a user who inherited access rights when e.g. moving from the operations group (user-id NOM120) to the systems group. To fix the problem you can define the following in the member \$DLT0205 of the //COMMANDS file:
 - o REMOVE &R30NAME GROUP(&R30GROUP)

```

1DEB$$SW51-2D DELTA USER_IDS - FAILED FIELDS:TYPE=0205      V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/18/08 RACF VERS2608      PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-06-19
JOBNAME :XRZP0015 STEPNAME:RA2VERIF PROCNAME:              R-NAME:BASE      TIME:   1:58:31
OIRRDUBU00 FIELD NAME      USERID-X CONTENT      USERID-Y CONTENT      KEY
-----
GRP_ID      NOM120      ADS05C2P      NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      B31P01AD      NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      B31P01US      NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      CIC1P         NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      CIC1W         NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      CIC10P3       NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      CIC10P4       NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      CIC11P3       NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
GRP_ID      NOM120      CIC11P4       NOM780      *** MISSING ITEM? PLS VERIFY
    
```

DEB\$SW1C – RACF Connect Verification (RRE)

Purpose:

- Verify RACF connect profiles.

JCL required to run DEB\$SW1C

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SW1C) to create the reports:

```
//RA2VERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1C
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.LINKLIB
//*
//* COMMANDS
//*
//COMMANDS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.COMMANDS
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0100 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0100.VB(0)
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(0)
//IRRI0205 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=XRZP001.IRRDBU.IRRI0205.VB(0)
//*
//* OUTPUT FILES
//*
//CONPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT RESNAME RULE CONTROL STATEMENTS
//CONC0205 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF CONNECTS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//CONG0205 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF CONNECTS - MATCHING RULES
//CONF0205 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF CONNECTS - FAILED RULES
//CONX0205 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF CONNECTS - NO RULES APPLY
//CONTO205 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF CONNECTS - SUMMARY
//*
//CONRULES DD * * RACF BASE USERID RULES
*
* DEFINE RULES FOR CONNECT PROFILES RECORD TYPE 0205
* +OPTIONS SPECIFIES THE DEFAULT VALUES TO BE ASSIGNED IF
* NO RULE DOES MATCH
*
*
+OPTIONS SET_OWNER=CONWON,SET_GROUPID=SETGRPID SET_REVOKE=YES
+CONNECT_RULE NAME='THIS IS A CONNECT TEST',
OWNER=FCT*,GROUPID=SYS1,
REVOKE=YES,
SET_OWNER=SETOWNER,SET_GROUPID=SETGRPG
+CONNECT_RULE NAME='TEST ON $KIINC',
OWNER=$KIINC,GROUPID=$KIINC,
SET_OWNER=$KINCC,SET_GROUPID=SETKINCC
+CONNECT_RULE NAME='TEST ON REVOKED',
REVOKE=YES,
SET_OWNER=$REVCC,SET_GROUPID=REVKINCC
/*
```

DDnames:

- //IRRIxxxx must be RECFM=VB as outlined by the IBM RACF IRRDBU00 offload program. These files are used as input to the program. In case the files are not split by record type then define on all //IRRIxxxx the offloaded RACF database flat file.
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type.
- //COMMANDS must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PO. This file contains the product-supplied commands and the user defined commands. The first letter '\$' is reserved for product supplied commands.
- //SORTxxxxx DDNAMES are required when the option VERIFY=YES is set.
- //SYSOUT is required by the SORT program
- //???Cxxxx must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PS.
 - o ??? = USR, GRP, DSN, CON or RES
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type

Note:

Control cards generated by this program must reside in separate flat files and not e.g. in one common PDS, otherwise you will encounter the following ABEND:

IEC143I 213-30,IFG0194D,MYJOBID,RA2VERIF,CONC0205. This is due to the fact that multiple files are open at the same time to generate control cards.

Connect-ID Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//CONRULES DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF connect-user-ID verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|---|--|---|---------|
| //CONRULES | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS Note: only one statement allowed | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if all rules fail. Assign new group-ID if all rules fail. The global variable name &SCOWNER can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | SET_GROUPID= | Assign new group-ID if all rules fail. The global variable name &SCGROUP can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0205 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | | Note: all generated RACF control statements must be reviewed prior executing them. This utility does not automatically update the RACF DB. | | |

+CR - Connect data record (0205)

The User Connect Data record defines the relationships between users and groups. There is one record per user connection.

| | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|---|-----|
| | +CONNECTID_RULE or +CONNECT_RULE or +CON_RULE or +CR Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M Record Type=0205 | NAME= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | | USERID= | Specifies a RACF user-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | | OWNERID= | Specifies a RACF Owner-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | | GROUPID=(A,...,) | Specifies a RACF connect-group-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | REVOKE=YES or NO | Specifies that the connect-user-ID must be revoked ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | | SPECIAL=YES or NO | Specifies that the connect-user-ID must have the special attribute ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | | OPERATIONS=YES or NO | Specifies that the connect-user-ID must have the operations attribute ('Y') or not. | N/A |
| | | UACC= | Specifies default universal access | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----|
| | | | authority for all new resources the user defines while connected to the specified group. Valid values are NONE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER. | |
| | | AUTHDATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) or AUTH_DATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) | AUTHDATE= allows to restrict a rule to a given date range. The compare will be done in the length of the supplied date e.g. AUTHDATE=(2000,GE) will only compare the first 4 digits. ??= EQ, GE, GT, LE or LT. AUTHDATE is the date when a profile was 'defined' to RACF. | N/A |
| | | SET_OWNER= | Assign new connect-owner if this rule fails. The variable name &SOWNER can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | SET_GROUPID= | Assign new connect-group if this rule fails. The variable name &SGROUP can be used in the command member for the failing rule. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_USERID=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF user-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_OWNER=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF Owner-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_GROUP=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF group-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_ATTR=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF attributes for user-IDs to be excluded from the validation process. Valid items are: ADSP NOADSP GRPACC NOGRPACC AUDITOR NOAUDITOR SPECIAL NOSPECIAL OPERATIONS NOOPERATIONS REVOKED NOREVOKED Max. 8 attributes can be specified. Generic names are NOT supported. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN*. All non-matching records | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | | (type=0205 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. |
| | <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The key fields for rule checking support generic filtering. A key field can also contain the substitution character '?' e.g. IBM?A* • If all supplied rules fail, the program will create the necessary reports and RACF control cards to alter the profiles. | | |

Sample: obtain all Group-Specials

Using the following rules will list all User-Ids with a 'valid' GROUP-SPECIAL. The ones which do not pass the rules test will be listed as 'failed'. This allows you to control all these userids.

```

*
* GROUP-SPECIAL Z/OS
*
+CR N='MOKXX1',U=MOKXX1,GROUPID=(*),
    BYPASS_GROUP=(FCTOMIE,FCTOS0B,FCTOS0E,FCTRACE,FCTSTBE,FCTTSE,
                  RESOS0A,RESOS0D,RESOS0T),
    SPECIAL=NO
+CR N='MOKXX2',U=MOKXX2,GROUPID=(*),
    BYPASS_GROUP=(FCTOS0B,FCTOS0E,FCTRACE,FCTSTBE,FCTTSE,FCTUSSE,
                  RESOS0A,RESOS0D,RESOS0T),
    SPECIAL=NO
+CR N='MOKXX3',U=MOKXX3,GROUPID=(*),
    BYPASS_GROUP=(FCTOS0B,FCTOS0E,FCTRACE,FCTSTBE,FCTTSE,FCTUSSE,
                  FCTWASE,RESOS0A,RESOS0D,RESOS0T),
    SPECIAL=NO
*
* GROUP-SPECIAL CICS-ENGINEERING
*
+CR N='MOKXXX',U=MOKXXX,GROUPID=(*),
    BYPASS_GROUP=(ASCIC,FCTCICE,FCTIMSE,IMSS2,STCI),
    SPECIAL=NO
+CR N='MOKXXY',U=MOKXXY,GROUPID=(*),
    BYPASS_GROUP=(ASCIC,FCTCICE,FCTIMSE,IMSS2,STCI),
    SPECIAL=NO

```

Sample: Failing Connect-IDs

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|---|------------|-------|--|--------------------------|
| DEB\$\$SW52-10 RACF CONNECT-IDS WHICH FAILED RULES CHECKING ALS(C) V3R6M0 10/26/05 14.18 RACF VERS 2608 | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001A STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | | | DATE:2005-10-27 |
| USERID GROUP-ID AUTHDATE T OWNER S O R CON.-DATE TIME | | | | | | | TIME: 9:37:07 |
| ----- | | | | | | | ----- |
| \$\$\$USER | \$\$\$TEST | 2001-11-09 | G | \$\$\$TEST | N N N | | -> ALL RULES FAILED |
| A | \$\$\$TEST | 2005-05-22 | U | XRZP001 | N N N | | -> ALL RULES FAILED |
| A | SYS1 | 2005-05-22 | U | AAUSER | N N N | | 'THIS IS A CONNECT TEST' |
| AOF01 | SYS1 | 2004-09-18 | U | AAUSER | N N N | | 'THIS IS A CONNECT TEST' |

Command generation

For each failing rule it is possible to generate any kind of commands. Below are the variable names listed which can be used in a command member (DDname //COMMANDS). Each time a rule fails and the keyword COMMAND=member_name has been specified, the member will be read from //COMMANDS PDS file and all variables replaced. The output will be written to //CONC0205. This facility works similar to the ISPF FTINCL function, however it does not support e.g.)SEL,)IM logic.

RA2002 – RRE

Variable names filled in by the IRR10205 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to connect user-Ids:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NAME | &R30NAME | | A |
| GRP_ID | &R30GROUP | | |
| CONNECT_DATE | &R30AUTHD | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| OWNER_ID | &R30OWNER | | |
| LASTCON_TIME | &R30TIME | HH:MM:SS | |
| LASTCON_DATE | &R30DATE | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| UACC | &R30UACC | | NONE |
| INIT_CNT | &R30INIT | | |
| GRP_ADSP | &R30FLAG1 | Y OR N (?) | |
| GRP_SPECIAL | &R30FLAG2 | Y OR N (?) | |
| GRP_OPER | &R30FLAG3 | Y OR N (?) | |
| REVOKE | &R30FLAG4 | Y OR N (?) | |
| GRP_ACC | &R30FLAG5 | Y OR N (?) | |
| NOTERMUACC | &R30TRM | Y OR N (?) | |
| GRP_AUDIT | &R30GRPAU | Y OR N (?) | |
| REVOKE_DATE | &R30REVD | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| RESUME_DATE | &R30RESD | YYYY-MM-DD | |

Variable names filled in by the failing rule:

| OPTIONS KEYWORD | OPTIONS VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_GROUP=NAME | &SCGROUP | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SCOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |

| RULE KEYWORD | RULE VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_GROUP=NAME | &SGROUP | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |

DEBSSW1D – RACF Dataset Verification (RRE)

Purpose:

- Verify RACF dataset profiles.

JCL required to run DEB\$SW1D

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SW1D) to create the reports:

```

//RA2VERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1D
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.LINKLIB
//*
//* SORT WORK AREAS AND OPTIONS
//*
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTWK04 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTPARM DD *
NORC16
//SORTCNTL DD *
DEBUG NOABEND
OPTION VLSHRT
//*
//* COMMANDS
//*
//COMMANDS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.COMMANDS
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0100 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0100.VB(0)
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(0)
//IRRI0400 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0400.VB(0)
//IRRI0402 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0402.VB(0)
//IRRI0404 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0404.VB(0)
//*
//* OUTPUT FILES
//*
//DSNPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT DATASET RULE CONTROL STATEMENTS
//DSNC0400 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//DSNG0400 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - MATCHING RULES
//DSNF0400 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - FAILED RULES
//DSNX0400 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - NO RULES APPLY
//DSNT0400 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - SUMMARY
//*
//DSNC0402 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//DSNG0402 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - MATCHING RULES
//DSNF0402 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - FAILED RULES
//DSNX0402 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - NO RULES APPLY
//DSNT0402 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - SUMMARY
//*
//DSNC0404 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - GENERATED COMMANDS
//DSNG0404 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - MATCHING RULES
//DSNF0404 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - FAILED RULES
//DSNX0404 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - NO RULES APPLY
//DSNT0404 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF DATASETS - SUMMARY
//*
//DSNRULES DD * * RACF BASE USERID RULES
*
* DEFINE RULES FOR GROUP PROFILES RECORD TYPE 0100
* +OPTIONS SPECIFIES THE DEFAULT VALUES TO BE ASSIGNED IF
* NO RULE DOES MATCH
*
*
+OPTIONS SET OWNER=SWISSOWN,SET UACC=NONE
+DATASET_RULE NAME='THIS IS A DATASET TEST',
DATASET=SYS1.**,OWNER=*,
SET OWNER=SETOWNER,SET UACC=READ
+DATASET_RULE NAME='THIS IS A DATASET TES2',
DATASET=XRZP00.**,OWNER=*,
SET OWNER=NEWORDNER,SET UACC=ALTER
+DATASET_RULE NAME='FIX DATASET NAME ',
DATASET=XRZP001.**,OWNER=*,
SET OWNER=SHITFIX,SET UACC=ALTER
+DATASET_RULE NAME='GLOBAL ERROR OR UACC',
DATASET=**,OWNER=OWN*,UACC=NONE,
SET OWNER=,SET UACC=NONE
/*

```

DDnames:

- //IRRIxxxx must be RECFM=VB as outlined by the IBM RACF IRRDBU00 offload program. These files are used as input to the program. In case the files are not split by record type then define on all //IRRIxxxx the offloaded RACF database flat file.
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type.

- //COMMANDS must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PO. This file contains the product-supplied commands and the user defined commands. The first letter '\$' is reserved for product supplied commands.
- //SORTxxxxx DD NAMES are required when the option VERIFY=YES is set.
- //SYSOUT is required by the SORT program
- //???Cxxxx must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PS.
 - o ??? = USR, GRP, DSN, CON or RES
 - o xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type

Note:

Control cards generated by this program must reside in separate flat files and not e.g. in one common PDS, otherwise you will encounter the following ABEND:
IEC143I 213-30,IFG0194D,MYJOBID,RA2VERIF,DSNC0400. This is due to the fact that multiple files are open at the same time to generate control cards.

Dataset Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//DSNRULES DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF dataset verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| //DSNRULES | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS Note: only one statement allowed | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if all rules fail. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SDOWNER | N/A |
| | | SET_UACC= | Assign new UACC if all rules fail. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SDUACC | N/A |
| | | SET_NOTIFY= | Assign new NOTIFY if all rules fail. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SDNOTIFY | N/A |
| | | HLQ=TSO or USERID or OWNER | Verify that a user dataset profile has as owner the high level qualifier of the RACF profile (HQL = OWNER). Group dataset profiles will be ignored. For non-matching items, the relevant ALTDSD commands will be generated to change the owner to the HLQ. If the owner for a user dataset is 'SYS1', the verification will be skipped. The commands will be written to the Ddname //DSNC04OW, which must be of RECFM=FB, LRECL=80. | N/A |
| | | UDSN or USERID_DATASET=NO or YES | Do not process dataset profiles where the high level qualifier is a user-ID. Record type 0200 will be checked = //IRRI0200 DD DSN= | YES |
| | | GDSN or GROUPID_DATASET=NO or YES | Do not process dataset profiles where the high level qualifier is a group-ID. Record type 0100 will be checked = //IRRI0100 DD DSN= | YES |
| | | CAT=YES or NO | Verify if for the RACF profile name datasets do exist on the system. If dataset names have been found the "T" column will be marked with a "+" (e.g. "+U" or "+G". The "T" | NO |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----|
| | | | column indicates if the HLQ is a group or user dataset. | |
| | | USERID_UACC=NO or YES | If set to "NO", the UACC for all user dataset profiles will be ignored. UACC= checking is normally only required for group dataset profiles e.g. UACC=NONE. | YES |
| | | GROUPID_UACC=NO or YES | If set to "NO", the UACC for all group dataset profiles will be ignored. | YES |
| | | VERIFY=YER or NO | Independent of any dataset RULES defined: If the VERIFY option is set to 'YES', then in addition the OWNER, NOTIFY, ACCESS list(s) and the catalog (CAT=YES must be set too) will be checked. For dataset profiles, where the HLQ appears as the second qualifier again e.g. IBMUSER.IBMUSER.** a DELDSD command will be generated. Each failing entry will be reported on //DSNVERIF. Pre-defined ALTDSO and PE xxx DEL commands will be written to the file //DSNCLEAN. The pre-defined commands will be invoked from the PDS file //COMMANDS. All supplied (pre-defined) command members start with \$04xyzz and should not be altered. | NO |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0400 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | | Note: all generated RACF control statements must be reviewed prior executing them. This utility does not automatically update the RACF DB. | | |

+DR - Dataset basic data record (0400)

The Dataset Basic Data record defines the basic information about a dataset resource. There is one record per dataset profile.

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----|
| <p>+DATASET_RULE or +DSNAME_RULE or +DSN_RULE or +DR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> | NAME= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | DATASET= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FDATASET selection. | N/A |
| | FDATASET= | NON-Generic profile checking: | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|--|--|-----|
| Record Type=0400 | | Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 44 bytes. | |
| | OWNER= | Specifies a RACF Owner-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | UACC= | Specifies universal access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. | N/A |
| | DATA=YES or NO | Specifies that installation data must be present. | N/A |
| | AUDIT_OKQUAL= | Specifies the successful access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if AUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| | AUDIT_FAQUAL= | Specifies the failing access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if AUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| | GAUDIT_OKQUAL= | Specifies the auditor-specified successful access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if GAUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| | GAUDIT_FAQUAL= | Specifies the auditor-specified failing access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if GAUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| | AUDIT_LEVEL= | Specifies the audit level to be verified. This indicates the level of resource-owner-specified auditing that is performed. Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A |
| | GAUDIT_LEVEL= | Specifies the global audit level to be verified. This indicates the level of auditor-specified auditing that is performed. Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A |
| AUTHDATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) or AUTH_DATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) | AUTHDATE= allows to restrict a rule to a given date range. The compare will be done in the length of the supplied date e.g. AUTHDATE=(2000,GE) will only compare the first 4 digits. ??= EQ, GE, GT, LE or LT. AUTHDATE is the date when a profile was 'defined' to RACF. | N/A | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-----|
| | SET_OWNER= | Assign new dataset-owner if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SOWNER | N/A |
| | SET_UACC= | Assign new UACC if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SUACC | N/A |
| | SET_NOTIFY= | Assign new NOTIFY if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SNOTIFY | N/A |
| | SET_AUDIT_OKQUAL= | Assign new audit attributes if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SAUDIT_OKQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_AUDIT_FAQUAL= | Assign new audit if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SAUDIT_FAQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_GAUDIT_OKQUAL= | Assign new global audit if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SGAUDIT_OKQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_GAUDIT_FAQUAL= | Assign new global audit if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SGAUDIT_FAQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_AUDIT_LEVEL= | Assign new audit level if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SAUDIT_LEVEL | N/A |
| | SET_GAUDIT_LEVEL= | Assign new global audit level if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SGAUDIT_LEVEL | N/A |
| | | | |
| | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_OWNER=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF Owner-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_UACC=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF UACC(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 8 ID's can be specified. | N/A |
| | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN*. All non-matching records (type=0400 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | LEVEL=nn or LVL=nn | Specifies a level indicator, where nn is an integer between 00 and 99. | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | Your installation assigns the meaning of the value. | |
| | <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The key fields for rule checking support generic filtering. A key field can also contain the substitution character '?' e.g. DATASET=IBM?A*.*. • To check 'as is' on a complete profile name use the keyword FDATASET. • If all supplied rules fail, the program will create the necessary reports and RACF control cards to alter the profiles. • If CAT=YES is specified, care should be taken to review the reports where RACF profiles are listed indicating that there are no 'real' datasets present. IGGCSI000 from IBM does not always return all datasets (check for any open IBM APARS). | | | |

+CAR - Dataset conditional access record (0402)

The Dataset Conditional Access record defines the users or groups that are allowed to access data. There is one record per dataset/authorization combination.

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----|
| <p>+COND_ACCESS_RULE or +CAR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type = 0402</p> | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | DATASET= or DSN= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FDATASET selection. | N/A |
| | FDATASET= or FDSN= | NON-Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 44 bytes. | N/A |
| | ACCESSID=(... ,...) | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | ACCESS= | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_ACCESSID=(... ,...) | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_ACCESS=(... ,...) | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. Max. 8 items can be specified. | N/A |
| | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----|
| | | | are only invoked if a rule fails. | |
| | | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid) ,(xyz,racfid)) | This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the permit/access list. Up to 128 IDs can be specified. - xyz = READ or WRITE etc. e.g. (READ,IBM*) or (*,IBMUSER) You should specify a fully qualified name (file name) when utilizing this keyword. E.g. FDSN= This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards). | N/A |
| | | CATYPE= | The type of conditional access checking that is being performed. Valid values are APPCPORT, PROGRAM, CONSOLE, TERMINAL, JESINPUT, and SERVAUTH. | N/A |
| | | CANAME= | The name of a conditional access element that is permitted access. | N/A |

+AR - Dataset access record (0404)

The Dataset Access record defines the users or groups that are allowed to access data. There is one record per dataset/authorization combination.

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----|
| <p>+ACCESS_RULE or +AR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type = 0404</p> | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | DATASET= or DSN= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FDATASET selection. | N/A |
| | FDATASET= or FDSN= | NON-Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 44 bytes. | N/A |
| | ACCESSID=(... ,...) | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | ACCESS= | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_ACCESSID=(... ,...) | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_ACCESS=(... ,...) | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----|
| | | | EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. Max. 8 items can be specified. | |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. | N/A |
| | | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid), (xyz,racfid)) | <p>This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the permit/access list. Up to 128 IDs can be specified.</p> <p>- xyz = READ or WRITE etc.</p> <p>e.g. (READ,IBM*) or (*,IBMUSER)</p> <p>You should specify a fully qualified name (file name) when utilizing this keyword. E.g. FDSN=</p> <p>This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards).</p> | N/A |

Sample: Failing Dataset profiles

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| DEB\$SW53-10 DATASETS WHICH FAILED RULES CHECKING | | | | ALS(C) V3R4M1 12/14/05 11.48 RACF VERS 2608 | PAGE: 1 | | |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | DATE:2005-12-14 | | |
| DATASET NAME | | | | T AUTHDATE O OWNER U ASFASF W E INSTDATA | RULE NAME(S)/COMMENT | | |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| A.* | | U | 2003-06-27 | U A | N F RN N N | 'BAD OWNER AND OR UACC' | |
| A.** | | +U | 2003-06-27 | U A | N F RN N N | 'BAD OWNER AND OR UACC' | |
| ACFNCP.** | | G | 2001-04-10 | G ACFNCP | N F RN N N | ACF/SSP INSTALLATION | 'BAD OWNER AND OR UACC' |
| ADSM.** | | G | 1997-06-10 | G SYS1 | R F RN N N | | 'BAD OWNER AND OR UACC' |
| ANF.** | | G | 1997-06-10 | G SYS1 | R F RN N N | | 'BAD OWNER AND OR UACC' |

Field names

| Field name | Explanation | Comments |
|--------------|--|---|
| T | U = user dataset name G = group dataset name. A "+" in front indicates if any catalogued datasets exists for a given RACF profile name. | |
| U | UACC | Defines the universal access authority to be associated with the data sets. The universal access authorities are A=ALTER, C=CONTROL, R=READ, U=UPDATE, E=EXECUTE, and N=NONE. |
| O | Owner is a group- or user-Id. U = user; G = group | |
| ASF (first) | Audit attributes A = audit level S = success F= failures | The first character of the attribute will be shown as for the UACC. |
| ASF (second) | Global audit attributes A = audit level S = success F= failures | The first character of the attribute will be shown as for the UACC. |
| W | Warning attribute | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| E | Erase on scratch attribute | |
| Rule name | Specifies the rule name, which matched. | |

Command generation

For each failing rule it is possible to generate any kind of commands. Below are the variable names listed which can be used in a command member (DDname //COMMANDS). Each time a rule fails and the keyword COMMAND=member_name has been specified, the member will be read from //COMMANDS PDS file and all variables replaced. The output will be written to //DSNC0400. This facility works similar to the ISPF FTINCL function, however it does not support e.g.)SEL,)IM logic.

Variable names filled in by the IRRI0400 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to dataset profiles:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NAME | &R40NAME | | BBO. ** |
| VOL | &R40VOL | | |
| GENERIC | &R40GEND | Y OR N (?) | Y |
| CREATE_DATE | &R40AUTHD | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| OWNER_ID | &R40OWNER | | |
| LASTREF_DATE | &R40LREF | YYYY-MM-DD | * |
| LASTCHG_DATE | &R40CREF | YYYY-MM-DD | * |
| ALTER_CNT | &R40ALTR | | |
| CONTROL_CNT | &R40CNTL | | |
| UPDATE_CNT | &R40UPDT | | |
| READ_CNT | &R40READ | | |
| UACC | &R40UACC | | NONE |
| GRPDS | &R40FLAG1 | Y OR N (?) | |
| AUDIT_LEVEL | &R40AUDIT | | |
| GRP_ID | &R40GRPN | | * |
| DS_TYPE | &R40DSTYP | | |
| LEVEL | &R40DSLVL | | |
| DEVICE_NAME | &R40DTYPX | | |
| GAUDIT_LEVEL | &R40GAUD | | * |
| INSTALL_DATA | &R40DATA | | |
| AUDIT_OKQUAL | &R40AQS | | * |
| AUDIT_FAQUAL | &R40AQF | | * |
| GAUDIT_OKQUAL | &R40GQS | | * |
| GAUDIT_FAQUAL | &R40GQF | | * |
| WARNING | &R40WARN | Y OR N (?) | N |
| SECLEVEL | &R40SECL | | * |
| NOTIFY_ID | &R40NOTIF | | |
| RETENTION | &R40RETPD | | |
| ERASE | &R40ERASE | Y OR N (?) | |
| SECLABEL | &R40SECLA | | * |

Variable names filled in by the failing rule:

| OPTIONS KEYWORD | OPTIONS VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_UACC=VALUE | &SDUACC | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SDOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_NOTIFY=NAME | &SDNOTIFY | MAX. 8 CHAR |

| RULE KEYWORD | RULE VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_UACC=VALUE | &SUACC | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_NOTIFY=NAME | &SNOTIFY | MAX. 8 CHAR |

DEBSSW1R – RACF General Resources Verification (RRE)

Purpose:

- Verify RACF general resource profiles.

JCL required to run DEB\$SW1R

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SW1R) to create the reports:

```
//RA2VERIF EXEC PGM=DEB$SW1R
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.LINKLIB
//*
//* SORT WORK AREAS AND OPTIONS
//*
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTWK04 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(9,9))
//SORTPARM DD *
NORC16
//SORTCNTL DD *
DEBUG NOABEND
OPTION VLSHRT
//*
//* COMMANDS
//*
//COMMANDS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.COMMANDS
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0100 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0100.VB(0)
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0200.VB(0)
//IRRI0500 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0500.VB(0)
//IRRI0503 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0503.VB(0)
//IRRI0505 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0505.VB(0)
//IRRI0507 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=????????.IRRDBU.IRRI0507.VB(0)
//*
//* OUTPUT FILES
//*
//RESPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT RESNAME RULE CONTROL STATEMENTS
//RESC0500 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - GENERATED COMMANDS
//RESG0500 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - MATCHING RULES
//RESF0500 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - FAILED RULES
//RESX0500 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - NO RULES APPLY
//REST0500 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - SUMMARY
//*
//RESC0503 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - GENERATED COMMANDS
//RESG0503 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - MATCHING RULES
//RESF0503 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - FAILED RULES
//RESX0503 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - NO RULES APPLY
//REST0503 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - SUMMARY
//*
//RESC0505 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - GENERATED COMMANDS
//RESG0505 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - MATCHING RULES
//RESF0505 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - FAILED RULES
//RESX0505 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - NO RULES APPLY
//REST0505 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - SUMMARY
//*
//RESC0507 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - GENERATED COMMANDS
//RESG0507 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - MATCHING RULES
//RESF0507 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - FAILED RULES
//RESX0507 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - NO RULES APPLY
//REST0507 DD SYSOUT=* * RACF RESNAMES - SUMMARY
//RESRULES DD * * RACF BASE USERID RULES
*
* DEFINE RULES FOR GROUP PROFILES RECORD TYPE 0500
* +OPTIONS SPECIFIES THE DEFAULT VALUES TO BE ASSIGNED IF
* NO RULE DOES MATCH
*
*
+OPTIONS SET_OWNER=SGRESOWN,SET_UACC=VOGTUACC
+RESNAME_RULE NAME='RA2002 RULE',
CLASS=FACILITY,RESNAME=RA2*.*,OWNER=*,
SET_OWNER=SETGOWNR,SET_UACC=READ
+RESNAME_RULE NAME='THIS IS A DATASET TES2',
RESNAME=XRZP00?.*,OWNER=*,
SET_OWNER=NEUOWNER,SET_UACC=ALTER
+RESNAME_RULE NAME='BAD OWNER AND OR UACC',
RESNAME=*,OWNER=OWN*,UACC=NONE,
SET_OWNER=SETNEW,SET_UACC=NONE
/*
```

DDnames:

- //IRRIxxxx must be RECFM=VB as outlined by the IBM RACF IRRDBU00 offload program. These files are used as input to the program. In case the files are not split by record type then define on all //IRRIxxxx the offloaded RACF database flat file.

- xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type.
- //COMMANDS must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PO. This file contains the product-supplied commands and the user defined commands. The first letter '\$' is reserved for product supplied commands.
- //SORTxxxxx DDNAMES are required when the option VERIFY=YES is set.
- //SYSOUT is required by the SORT program
- //???Cxxxx must be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80, DSORG=PS.
 - ??? = USR, GRP, DSN, CON or RES
 - xxxx = IRRDBU00 record type

Note:

Control cards generated by this program must reside in separate flat files and not e.g. in one common PDS, otherwise you will encounter the following ABEND:
IEC143I 213-30,IFG0194D,MYJOBID,RA2VERIF,DSNC0400. This is due to the fact that multiple files are open at the same time to generate control cards.

General Resource Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//RESRULES DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF general resource verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| //RESRULES | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | SET_OWNER= | Assign new default owner if all rules fail. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SROWNER | N/A |
| | Note: only one statement allowed | SET_UACC= | Assign new UACC if all rules fail. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SRUACC | N/A |
| | | SET_NOTIFY= | Assign new NOTIFY if all rules fail. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SRNOTIFY | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_CLASS=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF CLASS(es) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?CIC* . If defined, the RACF class(es) will be bypassed for further rule verification. It affects +RR BYPASS_CLASS and +AR BYPASS_CLASS rules as this control statement gets processed first. If the BYPASS_CLASS processing fails or is not defined, the remaining BYPASS_CLASS definitions in +RR and +RR will be processed. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0500 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | SELECT_CLASS= or SC= | Specifies RACF CLASSES to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. | N/A | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---|----|
| | | | Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=05xx records) will be bypassed for further processing. | |
| | | VERIFY= | Validate access list, owner and notify. Specify YES or NO. To be able to perform access list, owner and notify validation: the group- (IRRI0100) and user-ID (IRRI0200) files are required | NO |
| Note: all generated RACF control statements must be reviewed prior executing them. This utility does not automatically update the RACF DB. | | | | |

+RR - General resource basic data record (0500)

The General Resource Basic Data record defines the basic information about a general resource. There is one record per general resource profile.

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| <p>+RESNAME_RULE or +RESOURCE_RULE or +RES_RULE or +RR or</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type=0500</p> | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | CLASS= OR C= | Specifies a RACF class to be verified. | N/A |
| | RESNAME= or R= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF general resource to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FRESNAME selection. | N/A |
| | FRESNAME= or FR= or FRES | NON-Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF general resource to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 246 bytes. | N/A |
| | OWNER= or O= | Specifies a RACF Owner-ID to be verified. | N/A |
| | UACC= | Specifies universal access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. | N/A |
| | DATA=YES or NO Or D= | Specifies that installation data must be present. | N/A |
| | AUDIT_OKQUAL= or AO= | Specifies the successful access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if AUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| | AUDIT_FAQUAL= or AF= | Specifies the failing access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if AUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| GAUDIT_OKQUAL= or | Specifies the auditor-specified | N/A | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|
| | GAO= | successful access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if GAUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | |
| | GAUDIT_FAQUAL= or GAF= | Specifies the auditor-specified failing access audit qualifier to be verified. This is set to blanks if GAUDIT_LEVEL is NONE. Otherwise, it is set to either READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, or ALTER. | N/A |
| | AUDIT_LEVEL= or AL= | Specifies the audit level to be verified. This indicates the level of resource-owner-specified auditing that is performed. Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A |
| | GAUDIT_LEVEL= or GAL= | Specifies the global audit level to be verified. This indicates the level of auditor-specified auditing that is performed. Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A |
| | AUTHDATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) or AUTH_DATE=(yyyy-mm-dd,??) | AUTHDATE= allows to restrict a rule to a given date range. The compare will be done in the length of the supplied date e.g. AUTHDATE=(2000,GE) will only compare the first 4 digits. ??= EQ, GE, GT, LE or LT. AUTHDATE is the date when a profile was 'defined' to RACF. | N/A |
| | SET_OWNER= | Assign new dataset-owner if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SOWNER | N/A |
| | SET_UACC= | Assign new UACC if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SUACC | N/A |
| | SET_NOTIFY= | Assign new NOTIFY if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SNOTIFY | N/A |
| | SET_AUDIT_OKQUAL= | Assign new audit attributes if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SAUDIT_OKQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_AUDIT_FAQUAL= | Assign new audit if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SAUDIT_FAQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_GAUDIT_OKQUAL= | Assign new global audit if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SGAUDIT_OKQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_GAUDIT_FAQUAL= | Assign new global audit if this rule fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SGAUDIT_FAQUAL | N/A |
| | SET_AUDIT_LEVEL= | Assign new audit level if this rule | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|-----|
| | | | fails. Variable name which can be used in the command members is: &SAUDIT_LEVEL | |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_OWNER=(..., ...) or BO= | Specifies RACF Owner-ID(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_UACC=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF UACC(s) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 8 ID's can be specified. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_CLASS=(..., ...) | Specifies RACF CLASS(es) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?CIC* | N/A |
| | | SELECT_OWNER= or SO= | Specifies RACF OWNERS to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 owners can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=0500 base record) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_CLASS= or SC= | Specifies RACF CLASSES to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=05xx records) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | | LEVEL=nn or LVL=nn | Specifies a level indicator, where nn is an integer between 00 and 99. Your installation assigns the meaning of the value. | N/A |
| | <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The key fields for rule checking support generic filtering. A key field can also contain the substitution character '?' e.g. RESOURCE=IBM?A*.*. • To check 'as is' on a complete profile name use the keyword FRESOURCE. • If all supplied rules fail, the program will create the necessary reports and RACF control cards to alter the profiles. | | | |

+MAR - General resource members record (0503)

The General Resource Members record defines the members of a general resource profile group. There is one record per general resource/member combination.

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| | +MEMBER_ACCESS_RULE | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which | N/A |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----|

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|---|--|--|-----|
| <p>or +MAR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type=0503</p> | | can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | |
| | RESNAME= or R= or RES= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FRESNAME selection. | N/A |
| | FRESNAME= or FR= or FRES= | NON-Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 246 bytes. | N/A |
| | CLASS= OR C= | Specifies a RACF class to be verified. | N/A |
| | MEMBER_NAME= or MEMBER= or MN= or M= | Specifies a RACF member name to be verified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?CIC* Please refer as well to FMEMBER_NAME= Max. 64 characters. | N/A |
| | FMEMBER_NAME= or FMEMBER= or FMN= or FM= | NON-Generic member name checking: Specifies a RACF member name to be verified. Please refer as well to MEMBER_NAME= Max. 64 characters. | N/A |
| | PADS_DATA= or PADS= or PAD= | Specifies the padding characters to be verified. Max. 8 characters. | N/A |
| | VOL_NAME= or VOLUME= or VOLSER= or VOL= or V= | Specifies the volume serial to be verified. Max. 6 characters. | N/A |
| | SECLEVEL= or SECL= or SEC= | Specifies the security level to be verified. Max. 3 characters. | N/A |
| | CATEGORY= or CATEG= or CAT= | Specifies the category to be verified. Max. 3 characters. | N/A |
| | VM_EVENT_DATA= or VMEVENT= or VME= | Specifies the VM event data to be verified. Max. 5 characters. | N/A |
| | | | |
| BYPASS_CLASS=(..., ...) or BC= | Specifies RACF CLASS(es) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?CIC* | N/A | |
| GLOBAL_ACCESS= or GACC= or GAC= | Specifies the conditional access of this resource to be verified. | N/A | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----|
| | | BYPASS_GLOBAL_ACCESS=(... , ...) or or BGAC= | Specifies the conditional access of this resource. Valid values are e.g. NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. Max. 8 items can be specified. | N/A |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_CLASS= or SC= | Specifies RACF CLASSES to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=05xx records) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |

+AR - General resource access record (0505)

The General Resource Access record defines the users or groups who have specific access to general resources. There is one record per general resource/authorization combination.

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|-----|
| <p>+ACCESS_RULE or +AR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type=0505</p> | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | RESNAME= or R= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FRESNAME selection. | N/A |
| | FRESNAME= or FR= or FRES= | NON-Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 246 bytes. | N/A |
| | CLASS= or C= | Specifies a RACF class to be verified. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_CLASS=(..., ...) or BC= | Specifies RACF CLASS(es) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?CIC* | N/A |
| | ACCESSID=(... ,...) or ACCID= or AC= | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | ACCESS= or ACC= or ACS= or AC= | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----|
| | | | | |
| | | BYPASS_ACCESSID=(... ,...) or BA= | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | | BYPASS_ACCESS=(... , ...) or BAC= | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. Max. 8 items can be specified. | N/A |
| | | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid) ,xyz,racfid)) | This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the permit/access list. Up to 128 IDs can be specified. - xyz = READ or WRITE etc. e.g. (READ,IBM*) or (*,IBMUSER) You should specify a fully qualified name (file name) when utilizing this keyword. E.g. FRES= This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards). | N/A |
| | | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. | N/A |
| | | SELECT_CLASS= or SC= | Specifies RACF CLASSES to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=05xx records) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |

+CAR - General resource conditional access record(0507)

The General Resource Conditional Access record defines the conditional access to a general resource. There is one record per general resource/access combination.

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---|-----|
| <p>+COND_ACCESS_RULE or +CAR</p> <p>Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M</p> <p>Record type=0507</p> | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | RESNAME= or R= | Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. To check fixed names refer to FRESNAME selection. | N/A |
| | FRESNAME= or FR= or FRES= | NON-Generic profile checking: Specifies a RACF dataset to be verified. The supplied profile name will be checked in its entire length of 246 bytes. | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|
| | CLASS= or C= | Specifies a RACF class to be verified. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_CLASS=(..., ...) or BC= | Specifies RACF CLASS(es) to be excluded from the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?CIC* | N/A |
| | ACCESSID=(... ,...) or ACCID= or AC= | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | ACCESS= or ACC= or ACS= or AC= | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_ACCESSID=(... ,...) or BA= | Specifies a RACF access-ID to be verified. Max. 128 ID's can be specified. Generic names are supported. | N/A |
| | BYPASS_ACCESS=(... , ...) or BAC= | Specifies the access of this data set. Valid values are NONE, EXECUTE, READ, UPDATE, CONTROL, and ALTER or blank. Max. 8 items can be specified. | N/A |
| | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid), (xyz,racfid)) | <p>This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the permit/access list. Up to 128 IDs can be specified.</p> <p>- xyz = READ or WRITE etc.</p> <p>e.g. (READ,IBM*) or (*,IBMUSER)</p> <p>You should specify a fully qualified name (file name) when utilizing this keyword. E.g. FRES=</p> <p>This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards).</p> | N/A |
| | COMMAND= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails. Command members can be used to fix problems. Command members are only invoked if a rule fails. | N/A |
| | SELECT_CLASS= or SC= | Specifies RACF CLASSES to be included for the validation process. Max. 128 classes can be specified. Generic names are supported e.g. ?OWN* . All non-matching records (type=05xx records) will be bypassed for further processing. | N/A |
| | CATYPE= | The type of conditional access checking that is being performed. Valid values are CONSOLE, TERMINAL, JESINPUT, SYSID, APPCPORT,SERVAUTH,andPROGRAM. | N/A |
| | CANAME= | The name of a conditional access | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | element that is permitted access. | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|

Sample: Member access rule for a general resource

```
+MAR          NAME='GAC RULE          ',
              CLASS=OPERCMDs,
              FRESNAME=MVS.STOP.** ,
              GAC=READ,
              BGAC=(ALTER,EXECUTE) ,
              CATEG=CAT,
              SECL=SEC,
              VOLUME=MYTAPE,
              PADS=***** ,
              VM_EVENT_DATA=VMEVT,
              COMMAND=,
              DDNAME=
```

Sample: Conditional access rule for a general resource

```
+CAR          NAME='COND_ACCESS ',
              CLASS=PROGRAM,
              FRESNAME=DFS*,
              CATYPE=SYSID,
              CANAME=I1,
              RACFIDS=((READ,SYSTCI))
```

Sample: Failing general resources

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------|---|---------|---|----------|---|----------------------|
| DEB\$SW54-10 RESOURCES WHICH FAILED RULES CHECKING | | | | | | | ALS(C) V3R4M1 12/13/05 21.50 RACF VERS 2608 | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | DATE:2005-12-14 |
| CLASS | GENERAL RESOURCE NAME | AUTHDATE | T | OWNER | U | ASFASF W | INSTDATA | RULE NAME(S)/COMMENT |
| ----- | | | | | | | | |
| FACILITY | RA2002.DECSCG10 | 2001-10-13 | U | XRZP001 | N | F | RN N | 'RA2002 FIXED RULE' |
| DEB\$SW54-10 RESOURCES WHICH FAILED RULES CHECKING | | | | | | | ALS(C) V3R4M1 12/13/05 21.50 RACF VERS 2608 | PAGE: 2 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:RA2RULES PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | DATE:2005-12-14 |
| CLASS | GENERAL RESOURCE NAME | AUTHDATE | T | OWNER | U | ASFASF W | INSTDATA | RULE NAME(S)/COMMENT |
| ----- | | | | | | | | |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF RESOURCES | READ | : | 11.873 | | | | |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF RULES | FAILED | : | 1 | | | | |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF RULES | MATCHED: | : | 48 | | | | |

Field names

| Field name | Explanation | Comments |
|------------|--|---|
| U | UACC | Defines the universal access authority to be associated with the datasets. The universal access authorities are A=ALTER, C=CONTROL, R=READ, U=UPDATE, E=EXECUTE, and N=NONE or NOTRUST (class=DIGICERT), T=TRUST. |
| O | Owner is a group- or user-Id. U = user; G = group | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| ASF (first) | Audit attributes A = audit level S = success F= failures | The first character of the attribute will be shown as for the UACC. |
| ASF (second) | Global audit attributes A = audit level S = success F= failures | The first character of the attribute will be shown as for the UACC. |
| W | Warning attribute (Y or N) | |
| Rule name | Specifies the rule name, which matched. | |

Command generation

For each failing rule it is possible to generate any kind of commands. Below are the variable names listed which can be used in a command member (DDname //COMMANDS). Each time a rule fails and the keyword COMMAND=member_name has been specified, the member will be read from //COMMANDS PDS file and all variables replaced. The output will be written to //RESC0500. This facility works similar to the ISPF FTINCL function, however it does not support e.g.)SEL,)IM logic.

Variable names filled in by the IRRI0500 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to general resource profiles:

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NAME | &R50NAME | | ** |
| CLASS_NAME | &R50CLASS | | |
| GENERIC | &R50GEND | Y OR N (?) | N |
| CLASS | &R50CDT | | 041 |
| CREATE_DATE | &R50AUTHD | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| OWNER_ID | &R50OWNER | | |
| LASTREF_DATE | &R50LREF | YYYY-MM-DD | 2003-01-15 |
| LASTCHG_DATE | &R50CREF | YYYY-MM-DD | 2003-01-15 |
| ALTER_CNT | &R50ALTR | | 00000 |
| CONTROL_CNT | &R50CNTL | | 00000 |
| UPDATE_CNT | &R50UPDT | | 00000 |
| READ_CNT | &R50READ | | 00000 |
| UACC | &R50UACC | | READ |
| AUDIT_LEVEL | &R50AUDIT | | |
| LEVEL | &R50DSLVL | | |
| GAUDIT_LEVEL | &R50GAUD | | NONE |
| INSTALL_DATA | &R50DATA | | |
| AUDIT_OKQUAL | &R50AQS | | |
| AUDIT_FAQUAL | &R50AQF | | READ |
| GAUDIT_OKQUAL | &R50GQS | | |
| GAUDIT_FAQUAL | &R50GQF | | |
| WARNING | &R50WARN | Y OR N (?) | N |
| SINGLEDS | &R50RESFL | Y OR N (?) | |
| AUTO | &R50AUTO | Y OR N (?) | |
| TVTOC | &R50TVTOC | Y OR N (?) | |
| NOTIFY_ID | &R50NOTIF | | |
| ACCESS_SUN | &R50WDSUN | Y OR N (?) | |
| ACCESS_MON | &R50WDMON | Y OR N (?) | |
| ACCESS_TUE | &R50WDTUE | Y OR N (?) | |
| ACCESS_WED | &R50WDWED | Y OR N (?) | |
| ACCESS_THU | &R50WDTHU | Y OR N (?) | |
| ACCESS_FRI | &R50WDFRI | Y OR N (?) | |
| ACCESS_SAT | &R50WDSAT | Y OR N (?) | |
| START_TIME | &R50TIMES | HH:MM:SS | |
| END_TIME | &R50TIMEE | HH:MM:SS | |
| ZONE_OFFSET | &R50ZONEO | | |
| ZONE_DIRECT | &R50ZONED | Y OR N (?) | |
| SECLEVEL | &R50SECL | | 000 |
| APPL_DATA | &R50APPL | | |
| SECLABEL | &R50SECLA | | 000 |
| STARTHH_TIME | &R50TIHHS | HH:MM:SS | |
| ENDHH_TIME | &R50TIHHE | HH:MM:SS | |

RA2002 – RRE

Variable names filled in by the failing rule:

| OPTIONS KEYWORD | OPTIONS VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_UACC=VALUE | &SRUACC | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SROWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_NOTIFY=NAME | &SRNOTIFY | MAX. 8 CHAR |

| RULE KEYWORD | RULE VARIABLE | FORMAT |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| SET_UACC=VALUE | &SUACC | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_OWNER=NAME | &SOWNER | MAX. 8 CHAR |
| SET_NOTIFY=NAME | &SNOTIFY | MAX. 8 CHAR |

Command member sample (//COMMANDS):

```
RALTER &R50CLASS +
      &R50NAME1 +
      OWNER (&SROWNER)
```

Variable names filled in by the IRR10503 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to general resource profiles (MEMBER access elements):

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|--------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NAME | &R54NAME | | CATEGORY |
| CLASS_NAME | &R54CLASS | | |
| MEMBER | &R54MEMBN | | |
| MEMBER2 | &R54MEMB2 | | |
| MEMBER3 | &R54MEMB3 | | |
| MEMBER4 | &R54MEMB4 | | |
| GLOBAL_ACC | &R54GACC | | |
| PADS_DATA | &R54PAD | | |
| VOL_NAME | &R54VOL | | |
| VMEVENT_DATA | &R54VMEVT | | |
| SECLEVEL | &R54SECL | | |
| CATEGORY | &R54CATEG | | |

Command member sample (//COMMANDS):

```
RALTER &R54CLASS +
      &R54NAME1 +
      DELMEM (&R54MEMBN)
```

Variable names filled in by the IRR10505 record:

The following variables can be used to generate commands related to general resource profiles (access elements):

| RACF IRRDBU00 NAME | RA/2 VARIABLE | FORMAT | SAMPLE DATA |
|--------------------|---------------|--------|-------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NAME | &R55NAME | | ACCT# |
| CLASS_NAME | &R55CLASS | | |
| AUTH_ID | &R55GRPUS | | |
| ACCESS | &R55ACS | | READ |

Command member sample (//COMMANDS):

```
PERMIT &R55NAME1 +
      CLASS (&R55CLASS) ID (&R55GRPUS) DELETE
```

DEB\$SR10 - RACF SETROPTS - verification

Purpose:

- Verify the RACF SETROPTS settings
- This feature allows an installation to detect any changes made to e.g. the classes, options. This program makes no modification to the RACF database. Make sure the latest IBM APARs for IRRSEQ00 from 28.2.2006 have been applied, otherwise this program will not work under RACF 7709 or higher.

JCL required to run DEB\$SR10

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SR10) to create the SETROPTS verification reports:

```
//EXECSETR EXEC PGM=DEB$SR10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=YOUR.RA2002.LINKLIB MUST BE APF DEFINED!
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SETROPTS DD SYSOUT=*
//SETERROR DD SYSOUT=*
//SETMATCH DD SYSOUT=*
//SETTOTAL DD SYSOUT=*
//VERINPUT DD *
*-----
* VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+SETROPTS CLASSACT=(,
ETC.
```

DDnames:

- //VERPRINT lists the control cards (rules) to perform the verification based on the defined field names. The field names utilized by this program are the same as documented by IBM under the callable function r_admin (setropts).
- //VERINPUT contains the 'rules' to verify the resources.
- //SETROPTS contains a standard SETROPTS LIST output.
- //SETERROR lists all the rules, which failed the verification process.
- //SETMATCH lists all the rules, which passed the verification process.
- //SETTOTAL lists the summary of processed items.

Note:

Each +SETROPTS statement is considered as one rule. You can specify as many rules as required. Only the specified verbs will be compared against the SETROPTS settings.

Verification Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//VERINPUT DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF SETROPTS verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | HEADING=YES or NO | Print headings (title lines) | YES |
| | | MISSING_RULES=YES or NO | Print items for which no rule was found/defined. If set to 'YES' – all items for which no rule was defined will be printed as an error. Refer to //MODERROR, //SETERROR and //DSNERROR print files. | YES |
| | +SETROPTS | NAME= OR N= | Specify a rule name (max. 64 chars) | N/A |
| | | ADDCREAT= | YES or NO | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|
| APPLAUDT= | YES or NO | N/A |
| AUDIT= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| CATDSNS | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| CLASSACT= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| CLASSTAT= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| CMDVIOL= | YES or NO | N/A |
| COMPMODE= | YES or NO | N/A |
| EGN= | YES or NO | N/A |
| ERASE= | YES or NO | N/A |
| ERASEALL= | YES or NO | N/A |
| ERASESEC= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| GENCMD= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| GENERIC= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| GENLIST= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| GENOWNER= | YES or NO | N/A |
| GLOBAL= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| GRPLIST= | YES or NO | N/A |
| HISTORY= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| INACTIVE= | (YES, value) or NO | N/A |
| INITSTAT= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| INTERVAL= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| JESBATCH= | YES or NO | N/A |
| JESEARLY= | YES or NO | N/A |
| JESNJE= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| JESUNDEF= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| JESXBM= | YES or NO | N/A |
| KERBLVL= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| LOGALWYS= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| LOGDEFLT= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| LOGFAIL= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| LOGNEVER= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| LOGSUCC= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| MINCHANG= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| MIXDCASE= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MLACTIVE= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| MLFS= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| MLIPC= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| MLNAMES= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MLQUIET= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MLS= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| MLSTABLE= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MODEL= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MODGDG= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MODGROUP= | YES or NO | N/A |
| MODUSER= | YES or NO | N/A |
| OPERAUDT= | YES or NO | N/A |
| PREFIX= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| PRIMLANG= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| PROTALL= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RACLIST= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| REALDSN= | YES or NO | N/A |
| RETPD= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| REVOKE= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| RULE1= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE2= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE3= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE4= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE5= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE6= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE7= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| RULE8= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|
| | RVARSTPW= | (YES,'value') or NO Note: the value must be defined as 7 characters e.g. (YES,'INSTLN ') until IBM fixes the problem and returns the correct length of this field. | N/A |
| | RVARSWPW = | (YES,'value') or NO Note: the value must be defined as 7 characters e.g. (YES,'INSTLN ') until IBM fixes the problem and returns the correct length of this field. | N/A |
| | SAUDIT= | YES or NO | N/A |
| | SECLABCT= | YES or NO | N/A |
| | SECLANG= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| | SESSINT= | (YES,'value') or NO | N/A |
| | SLABAUDT= | YES or NO | N/A |
| | SLBYSYS= | YES or NO | N/A |
| | SLEVAUDT= | (classname, ...) | N/A |
| | TAPEDSN= | YES or NO | N/A |
| | TERMINAL= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| | WARNING= | (YES,value) or NO | N/A |
| | WHENPROG= | YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | |
| | <p>NOTE: When specifying the 'Y' flag, the data supplied in the RULEn field consists of a length field and a character sequence, separated by a blank. The length field can be either a single numeric value, or two numeric values separated by a colon (:) to denote a minimum and maximum length. The character sequence conforms to the format of the output of the SETROPTS LIST command. It is a string of 1 to 8 characters, where each position of the string contains a character that indicates the valid characters that can occupy that position:</p> <p>A - Alphabetic ; C - Consonant ; c - Mixed consonant ; L - Alphanumeric ; m - Mixed numeric ; N - Numeric ; V - Vowel ; v - Mixed vowel ; W - Non-vowel ; * - Any character ; \$ - National For example: RULE1 field is specified with field data of RULE1=(YES,'3:6 A*NV*A').</p> <p>Field names which have not been verified will be listed as well in the output file //SETERROR. This has been implemented to make sure "ALL" existing field names obtained from RACF are examined.</p> | | |

Sample: control card (rules) input //VERINPUT

```

1VERPRINT-10 CONTROL STATEMENTS (VALIDATE SECURITY OPTIONS)      ALS(C) V3R4M1 02/28/06 04.08  RACF VER:7709      PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2006-02-28
                                                                TIME:   14:55:58

        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:

CONTROL CARD(S) READ VIA //VERINPUT                                ERROR MESSAGE
-----

*-----
*   VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+SETROPTS CLASSACT=(,
DATASET,USER,GROUP,$$EQQ3,ACCTNUM,ACICSPCT,APPL,BCICSPCT,
Etc. . . .),
CLASSTAT=,
GENCMD=(,
DATASET,ACCTNUM,ACICSPCT,AIMS,ALCSAUTH,APPCLU,
APPCPORT,APPCSERV,APPCSI,APPCTP,APPL,CACHECLS,
CBIND,CCICSCMD,CIMS,CONSOLE,CPSMOBJ,CPSMXMP, etc.....
ADDCREAT=YES,
ADSP=NO,
CATDSN=YES,
COMPMODE=NO,
EGN=YES,
GENOWNER=YES,
GRPLIST=YES,
MLACTIVE=NO,
MLQUIET=NO,
MLS=NO,
MLSTABLE=NO,
MLNAMES=YES,
SLBSYS=YES,
MLIPC=(YES,INACTIVE),
MLFS=(YES,INACTIVE),
PREFIX=NO,
PROTALL=(YES,WARNING),
REALDSN=NO,
RETPD=(YES,00000),
RVARSWPW=(YES,'INSTLN '),
RVARSTPW=(YES,'INSTLN '),
SECLABCT=NO,
SESSINT=(YES,00012),
TAPEDSN=NO,
WHENPROG=YES,
MODGDG=NO,
MODGROUP=NO,
MODUSER=NO,
MODEL=YES,
ERASE=YES,
ERASEALL=YES,
ERASESEC=YES,
PRIMLANG=(YES,ENU),
SECLANG=(YES,ENU),
JESBATCH=YES,
JESEARLY=NO,
JESXBM=YES,
JESNJE=(YES,A??????),
JESUNDEF=(YES,B++++++)

```

Output sample: failing rules //SETERROR

| 1SETERROR-10 DEFINED RULES WHICH DO NOT MATCH "SETROPTS" SETTINGS | | | | | | ALS(C) | V3R4M1 | 02/28/06 | 04.10 | RACF VER:7709 | PAGE: 1 |
|---|-----------|-------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2006-02-28 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | TIME: 14:55:58 |
| FIELD NAME | REQUESTED | VALUE | SETROPTS | CURRENT VALUE(S) | COMMENT/ACTIONS | | | | | | |
| GENCMD | VMNODE | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | VMPOSIX | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | XFACILIT | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| GENERIC | VMNODE | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | VMPOSIX | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | WRITER | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | XFACILIT | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| GLOBAL | NODES | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | SECLABEL | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | VXMBR | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| AUDIT | VMNODE | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | VMPOSIX | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | XFACILIT | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| LOGDEFLT | VMNODE | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | VMPOSIX | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| | VMRDR | * NOT FOUND | | | | | | | | | |
| SESSINT | YES | 00012 | Y | 00030 | * ITEM(S) DID NOT MATCH | | | | | | |
| 1SETERROR-10 DEFINED RULES WHICH DO NOT MATCH "SETROPTS" SETTINGS | | | | | | ALS(C) | V3R4M1 | 02/28/06 | 04.10 | RACF VER:7709 | PAGE: 2 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2006-02-28 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | TIME: 14:55:58 |
| FIELD NAME | REQUESTED | VALUE | SETROPTS | CURRENT VALUE(S) | COMMENT/ACTIONS | | | | | | |
| JESNJE | YES | A??????? | Y | ????????? | * ITEM(S) DID NOT MATCH | | | | | | |
| JESUNDEF | YES | B+++++++ | Y | +++++++ | * ITEM(S) DID NOT MATCH | | | | | | |

Output sample: SETROPTS Standard list //SETROPTS

| 1SETROPTS-10 STANDARD "SETROPTS" SETTINGS | | | | | | ALS(C) | V3R4M1 | 02/28/06 | 04.10 | RACF VER:7709 | PAGE: 1 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2006-02-28 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | TIME: 14:55:58 |
| SETROPTS LIST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTRIBUTES = INITSTATS WHEN(PROGRAM -- ENHANCED WARNING) SAUDIT CMDVIOL OPERAUDIT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STATISTICS = NONE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AUDIT CLASSES = DATASET USER GROUP ACCTNUM ACICSPCT AIMS ALCSAUTH APPCLU | | | | | | | | | | | |
| APPCPORT APPCSERV APPCSI APPCTP APPL BCICSPCT CACHECLS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBIND CCICSCMD CDT CIMS CONSOLE CPSMOBJ CPSMXMP CSFKEYS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSFSERV DASDVOL DBNFORM DCEUIDS DCICSDCT DEVICES DIGTCERT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DIGTCRIT DIGTNMAP DIGTRING DIMS DIRACC DIRAUTH DIRECTRY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| etc | | | | | | | | | | | |

Output sample: matching SETROPTS related rules //SETMATCH

```

1SETMATCH-10 RULES WHICH MATCH SETROPTS SETTINGS                ALS(C) V3R4M1 02/28/06 04.10   RACF VER:7709   PAGE: 1
                                                                DATE:2006-02-28
                                                                TIME: 14:55:58
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:

FIELD NAME  REQUESTED  VALUE                SETROPTS  CURRENT VALUE(S)  COMMENT/ACTIONS
-----
CLASSACT                    * ALL ITEMS MATCHED
RACLIST                    * ALL ITEMS MATCHED
TERMINAL  YES      READ                Y          READ              * ITEM MATCHED
CMDVIOL   YES      READ                Y          READ              * ITEM MATCHED
OPERAUDT  YES      READ                Y          READ              * ITEM MATCHED
SAUDIT    YES      READ                Y          READ              * ITEM MATCHED
APPLAUDT  NO          READ                N          READ              * ITEM MATCHED
SLABAUDT  NO          READ                N          READ              * ITEM MATCHED
KERBLVL   YES      001                 Y          001               * ITEM MATCHED
LOGALWYS                    * ALL ITEMS MATCHED
LOGNEVER                    * ALL ITEMS MATCHED
HISTORY   YES      012                 Y          012               * ITEM MATCHED
INTERVAL  YES      090                 Y          090               * ITEM MATCHED
WARNING   YES      005                 Y          005               * ITEM MATCHED
REVOKE    YES      006                 Y          006               * ITEM MATCHED
RULE1     YES      6:8 ALLLLLLL      Y          6:8 ALLLLLLL     * ITEM MATCHED
RULE2     NO          ALLLLLLL           N          ALLLLLLL         * ITEM MATCHED
RULE3     NO          ALLLLLLL           N          ALLLLLLL         * ITEM MATCHED
RULE4     NO          ALLLLLLL           N          ALLLLLLL         * ITEM MATCHED
RULE5     NO          ALLLLLLL           N          ALLLLLLL         * ITEM MATCHED
    
```

Output sample: SETROPTS summary //SETTOTAL

```

1SETTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED SETROPTS RELATED ITEMS      V3R4M3 RACFRA2.COM(C) 12/06/07 RACF VER:7709 MTI2 PAGE: 1
                                                                DATE:2007-12-06
                                                                TIME: 23:42:48
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SETROPTS ITEMS      READ      :      55
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SETROPTS RULES      READ      :      2  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SETROPTS RULE/ITEM(S)  FAILED    :      65
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SETROPTS RULE/ITEM(S)  MATCHED   :      53
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SETROPTS RULE/ITEM(S)  UNDEFINED :      3

*** END OF LIST
    
```

Note:

The total of FAILED and/or MATCHED and/or UNDEFINED RULE/ITEM(S) will almost never match the total number of RULES READ or SETROPTS items read from CORE. This is due to the fact, e.g. that a RULE can contain ONE or more SETROPTS keywords to be verified. If for example only some selected items of a keyword match, the rule is counted as ONE error plus the failed items. Hence you may see TOTAL NUMBER OF SETROPTS RULE/ITEM(S) FAILED: 4, but only 3 error messages in the listing. Correct the rule so no errors are listed at all.

DEB\$SD10 - Dataset verification (LNK, APF, SMF, LPA and user defined)

Purpose:

- Verify APF-, LNK-, LPA-, SMF-, CATALOG- and user defined datasets

JCL required to run DEB\$SD10

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SD10) to create the verification reports:

```
//EXECSETR EXEC PGM=DEB$SD10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V3R6M0.LINKLIB
//DSNSLIST DD SYSOUT=*
//DSNERROR DD SYSOUT=*
//DSNMATCH DD SYSOUT=*
//DSNTOTAL DD SYSOUT=*
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//VERINPUT DD *
//
*-----
* VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES,MISSING_RULES=YES,
        BYPASS_APFLIST=NO,
        BYPASS_CATLIST=NO,
        BYPASS_CHKLIST=NO,
        BYPASS_LNKLIST=NO,
        BYPASS_LPALIST=NO,
        BYPASS_SMFLIST=NO
+LPALIST NAME='RACF      ',D=SYS1.ISAMLPA,
        P=SYS1.ISAM*.*,
        O=XRZP001,
        V=OS39R8,
        U=ALTER
ETC,
```

DDnames:

- //VERPRINT lists the control cards (rules) to perform the verification based on the defined field names.
- //VERINPUT contains the 'rules' to verify the resources.
- //DSNSLIST contains a standard LIST of the APF-, LNK-, LPA- and SMF datasets. The information is extracted from the internal IBM tables.
- //DSNERROR lists all the rules, which failed the verification process.
- //DSNMATCH lists all the rules, which passed the verification process.
- //DSNTOTAL lists the summary of processed items.

System defined variables can be used for DATASET= and VOLUME= keywords. To obtain defined symbolises use the "D SYMBOLS" system command:

```
&SYSALVL.
&SYSCLONE.
&SYSNAME.
&SYSPLEX.
&SYSR1.
&CNMNETID.
&CNMTCPN.
&DEVSUP.
&GRSCNF.
&GRSRNL.
&IOS.
&LOGCLS.
&MAXUSR.
&MCAD.
```

Sample:

```
+APFLIST N=RAPF100,D=SYS1.LINKLIB,V=&SYSR1.,P=SYS1.*,UACC=READ
```

Verification Rules (Filter) Control Statements (//VERINPUT DD *)

Following control statements can be utilized to perform the RACF SETROPTS verification:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | HEADING=YES or NO | Print headings (title lines) | YES |
| | | MISSING_RULES=YES or NO | Print items for which no rule was found/defined. If set to 'YES' – all items for which no rule was defined will be printed as an error. Refer to //MODERROR, //SETERROR and //DSNERROR print files. | YES |
| | | BYPASS_APFLIST=YES OR NO | If set to 'YES' APFLIST rule validation will be bypassed. | NO |
| | | BYPASS_CATLIST=YES OR NO | If set to 'YES' CATLIST rule validation will be bypassed. | NO |
| | | BYPASS_CHKLIST=YES OR NO | If set to 'YES' CHKLSIT rule validation will be bypassed. | NO |
| | | BYPASS_LNKLIST=YES OR NO | If set to 'YES' LNKLIST rule validation will be bypassed. | NO |
| | | BYPASS_LPALIST=YES OR NO | If set to 'YES' LPALIST rule validation will be bypassed. | NO |
| | | BYPASS_SMFLIST=YES OR NO | If set to 'YES' SMFLIST rule validation will be bypassed. | NO |
| WARNING=YES or NO | If set, the RACF warning flag is checked. This rule applies to all dataset related rules e.g. +APFLIST, +LNKLIST etc. Normally all RACF profiles should be in NOWARNING mode. | N/A | | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----|
| <p>+APFLIST OR +LNKLIST OR +LPALIST OR +SMFLIST OR +CHKLIST OR +CATLIST</p> | N[AME]= | <p>Specifies a user defined rule name (max. 64 chars). +APFLIST etc. verifies any defined DATASET= against the active APFLIST, LNKLIST, LPALIST, SMF, CATALOGS etc.. This allows an auditor to verify the current settings versus the defined rules.</p> <p>Note: +CHKLIST N=xxx,D=MY.FILE allows to specify “user defined datasets” which ought to be on your current system. Normally you utilize this statement to make sure e.g. a dataset resides on a given volume and/or has specific RACF attributes. This keyword statement is very helpful since most datasets cannot be found within a system table provided by systems programming.</p> | N/A |
| | D[ATASET]= | Fully qualified dataset name to be verified. A DATASET= keyword must be present. | N/A |
| | V[OLSER]= optional | Fully qualified volume name to be verified e.g. V=&SYSR1. or V=SYSRES | N/A |
| | P[ROFILE]= optional | RACF dataset profile name retrieved must match DATASET name e.g. D=SYS1.LINKLIB,P=SYS1.*.** | N/A |
| | O[OWNER]= optional | OWNER must match RACF profile owner retrieved e.g. OWNER=IBMUSER | N/A |
| | U[ACC]= optional | UACC must match RACF profile UACC retrieved e.g. UACC=NONE | N/A |
| | APF= YES or NO optional | DATASET= APF attribute must be YES or NO. APF= will be ignored where not applicable e.g. by +CHKLIST, +SMFLIST. | N/A |
| | WARNING=YES or NO | If set, the RACF warning flag is checked. There may be cases, where a dataset profile may be in warning mode. Normally no dataset profile should be in warning mode. | N/A |

RA2002 - RRE

Sample: control card (rules) input //VERINPUT

```

1VERPRINT-10 CONTROL STATEMENTS (VALIDATE SECURITY OPTIONS)      ALS(C) V3R4M1 02/28/06 04.08  RACF VER:7709      PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2006-02-28
                                                                TIME:   14:55:58

        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:

CONTROL CARD(S) READ VIA //VERINPUT                          ERROR MESSAGE
-----

*-----
*  VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----

+APFLIST N=RAPF100,D=SYS1.LINKLIB,V=&SYSR1.,P=SYS1.*,UACC=READ
+APFLIST N=RAPF101,D=DSN810.SDSNEXIT,P=DSN810.SDSNEXIT
+APFLIST N=RAPF102,D=DSN810.SDSNLINK,P=DSN810.SDSNLINK
+APFLIST N=RAPF103,D=DSN810.SDSNLOAD,P=DSN810.SDSNLOAD
*
*      CHECK LINKLIST
*
+LNKLIST N=RLNK101,D=CSQ531.SCSQANLE,P=CSQ531.SCSQANLE
+LNKLIST N=RLNK102,D=CSQ531.SCSQAUTH,P=CSQ531.SCSQAUTH
+LNKLIST N=RLNK103,D=CSQ531.SCSQLINK,P=CSQ531.SCSQLINK
*
*      CHECK LPA FILES
*
+LPALIST N=RLPA101,D=SYS1.LPALIB,P=SYS1.*,UACC=READ,OWNER=IBMUSER
*
*      CHECK SMF FILES
*
+SMFLIST N=RSMF101,D=SYS1.MAN1,UACC=ALTER,P=SYS1.MAN*.*,V=Z6SYS1
+SMFLIST N=RSMF102,D=SYS1.MAN2,UACC=ALTER,P=SYS1.MAN*.*,V=Z6SYS1
+SMFLIST N=RSMF103,D=SYS1.MAN3,UACC=ALTER,P=SYS1.MAN*.*,V=Z6SYS1
*
*      CHECK OTHER DATASETS
*
+CHKLIST N=RCHK100,D=SYS1.AACBCNTL
+CHKLIST N=RCHK101,D=SYS1.AADFMAC1
+CHKLIST N=RCHK102,D=SYS1.AADRLIB
    
```

Output sample: //DSNSLIST

```

DSNSLIST-10 DATASET INFORMATION EXTRACTED INTERNALLY "ASIS"      V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 MTI2 PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-01-26
                                                                TIME:    0:05:39

        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:

TYPE      DATASET NAME              VOLUME O C A PROTECTING RACF PROFILE      W OWNER  UACC
-----
APFLIST   COK.SCOKLINK                OS39R8 Y Y Y COK.*.**                      N TEST1  READ
APFLIST   CPAC.LINKLIB                 OS39R8 Y Y Y CPAC.*.**                    N SYS1   READ
APFLIST   CSF.SCSFMOD0                OS39R8 Y Y Y CSF.**                      N CSF    NONE
CATLIST   CATALOG.OS390.MASTER          OS39M1 Y Y Y CATALOG.**                  N $$$SYSTEM UPDATE

LNKLIST   ASM.SASMMOD1                 OS39R8 Y Y N ASM.*.**                    N SYS1   READ
LNKLIST   BFS.SBFSMOD                 OS39R8 Y Y N BFS.*.**                   N SYS1   READ
LNKLIST   CBC.SCBCCMP                 OS39R8 Y Y N CBC.*.**                   N SYS1   READ

LPALIST   SYS1.SISPLPA                 OS39R8 Y Y N SYS1.*.**                  N P390   ALTER
LPALIST   SYS1.SORTLPA                 OS3R8A Y Y N SYS1.*.**                  N P390   ALTER
    
```

RA2002 - RRE

Output sample: failed dataset related rules //DSNERROR

```
DSNERROR-10 DEFINED RULES WHICH DO NOT MATCH DATASET NAMES/ATTR. V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 MTI2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                                                    TIME: 0:05:39

TYPE      DATASET NAME                                VOLUME A PROTECTING RACF PROFILE                                OWNER    U W COMMENT/RULE NAME
-----
*** END OF LIST

DSNERROR-20 DATASETS FOR WHICH NO VALID RULE NAME WAS FOUND V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                                                    TIME: 0:05:39

TYPE      DATASET NAME                                VOLUME A PROTECTING RACF PROFILE                                OWNER    U W COMMENT/RULE NAME
-----
APFLIST  ADCD.Z16.LINKLIB                                Z6RES1 Y ADCD.**                                                SYS1     R N
APFLIST  ADCD.Z16.VTAMLIB                                Z6RES1 Y ADCD.**                                                SYS1     R N
APFLIST  CBC.SCLBDLL                                       Z6RES1 Y CBC.*                                                  IBMUSER  R N
APFLIST  CEE.SCEERUN                                    Z6RES2 Y CEE.*                                                  IBMUSER  R N
APFLIST  CSF.SCSFMOD0                                   Z6RES2 Y CSF.*                                                  IBMUSER  R N
```

Output sample: matching dataset related rules //DSNMATCH

```
DSNMATCH-10 DEFINED RULES WHICH MATCH +LNK-, +APF, +LPALIST V3R4M3 RACFRA2.COM(C) 10/18/07 16.01 RACF VER:2608 MTI2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2006-10-18
JOBNAME :XRZP001A STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                                                    TIME: 17:14:52

TYPE      DATASET NAME                                VOLUME A PROTECTING RACF PROFILE                                OWNER    U W COMMENT/RULE NAME
-----
CATLIST  CATALOG.XXXXXX                                   XXXXXX CATALOG.**                                              $$$SYSTEM U 'CAT1 '
```

RA2002 - RRE

Output sample: dataset related summary //DSNTOTAL

```
1DSNTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED DATASET RELATED ITEMS          V3R4M3 RACFRA2.COM(C) 12/06/07 RACF VER:7709 MTI2 PAGE:      1
                                                                 DATE:2007-12-06
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR  PROCNAME:                  TIME: 23:42:48
-----
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF APFLIST DATASETS      READ           :      94
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF APFLIST DATASETS      IN WARNING MODE:      25
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF APFLIST RULES         READ           :      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF APFLIST RULES         FAILED          :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF APFLIST RULES         MATCHED         :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF APFLIST RULES         UNDEFINED       :      94

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CATALOG DATASETS      READ           :      6
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CATLIST DATASETS      IN WARNING MODE:      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CATLIST RULES         READ           :      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CATLIST RULES         FAILED          :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CATLIST RULES         MATCHED         :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CATLIST RULES         UNDEFINED       :      6

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CHKLIST DATASETS      IN WARNING MODE:      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CHKLIST RULES         READ           :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CHKLIST RULES         FAILED          :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CHKLIST RULES         MATCHED         :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF CHKLIST RULES         UNDEFINED       :      0

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LNKLIST DATASETS      READ           :      62
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LNKLIST DATASETS      IN WARNING MODE:      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LNKLIST RULES         READ           :      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LNKLIST RULES         FAILED          :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LNKLIST RULES         MATCHED         :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LNKLIST RULES         UNDEFINED       :      62

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LPALIST DATASETS      READ           :      20
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LPALIST DATASETS      IN WARNING MODE:      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LPALIST RULES         READ           :      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LPALIST RULES         FAILED          :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LPALIST RULES         MATCHED         :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF LPALIST RULES         UNDEFINED       :      20

====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SMFLIST DATASETS      READ           :      3
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SMFLIST DATASETS      IN WARNING MODE:      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SMFLIST RULES         READ           :      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SMFLIST RULES         FAILED          :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SMFLIST RULES         MATCHED         :      0
====> TOTAL NUMBER OF SMFLIST RULES         UNDEFINED       :      3

*** END OF LIST
```

DEB\$SM10 - Module verification (IKJTSoxx, SVC, SSN, PPT(SCHEd=))

Purpose:

- Verify PPT, SSN, SVC, IKJTSoxx definitions.

JCL required to run DEB\$SM10

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SM10) to create the verification reports:

```
//EXECSETR EXEC PGM=DEB$SM10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V3R6M0.LINKLIB
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//VERINPUT DD *
*-----
*  VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES,MISSING_RULES=YES,
        BYPASS_AUTHCMD=YES,
        BYPASS_AUTHPGM=YES,
        BYPASS_AUTHTSF=YES,
        BYPASS_NOTBKGND=YES,
        BYPASS_PLATCMD=YES,
        BYPASS_PLATPGM=YES,
        BYPASS_PPTLIST=YES,
        BYPASS_SVCLIST=NO,
        BYPASS_SSNLIST=YES
+SVCLIST N=SVC002,NUMBER=002,ACT=YES,UPD=NO,CNT=0,
        TYPE=1,APF=NO,ESR=NO,NP=NO,ASF=NO,AR=NO,LOCK=YES,
        TEXT='POST'
+SVCLIST N=SVC003,NUMBER=003,ACT=YES,UPD=NO,CNT=0,
        TYPE=1,APF=NO,ESR=NO,NP=NO,ASF=NO,AR=YES,LOCK=YES,
        TEXT='EXIT'
+SVCLIST N=SVC004,NUMBER=004,ACT=YES,UPD=NO,CNT=0,
        TYPE=1,APF=NO,ESR=NO,NP=NO,ASF=NO,AR=NO,LOCK=YES,
        TEXT='GETMAIN'

ETC.

*
+SSNLIST NAME='TESTSSNL',MX=0123456789ABCDEF
+SSNLIST NAME='CSQ1SSNL',MX=C3E2D8F1
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF,ACTIVE=YES
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF,ACTIVE=NO
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF,ACTIVE=
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF',SSNNAME=RACF
+SSNLIST NAME='CSQ1',SSNNAME=CSQ1
+SSNLIST NAME='CSQ2',SSNNAME=CSQ2
```

```
*-----
*  VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES,MISSING_RULES=YES,
        BYPASS_AUTHCMD=YES,
        BYPASS_AUTHPGM=YES,
        BYPASS_AUTHTSF=YES,
        BYPASS_NOTBKGND=YES,
        BYPASS_PLATCMD=YES,
        BYPASS_PLATPGM=YES,
        BYPASS_PPTLIST=NO,
        BYPASS_SSNLIST=YES
+PPTLIST NAME='ASBSCHWL',M=ASBSCHWL,NSWP=YES,N2LP=YES,DEFLT=YES
+PPTLIST NAME='ATBINITM',M=ATBINITM
+PPTLIST NAME='ATBSDFMU',M=ATBSDFMU
+PPTLIST NAME='AVFMNBLD',M=AVFMNBLD
+PPTLIST NAME='BPEINIO0',M=BPEINIO0
+PPTLIST NAME='BPXINIT',M=BPXINIT
+PPTLIST NAME='BPXPINPR',M=BPXPINPR
+PPTLIST NAME='BPXVCLNY',M=BPXVCLNY
+PPTLIST NAME='CBRIIAS',M=CBRIIAS
+PPTLIST NAME='CBROAM',M=CBROAM
+PPTLIST NAME='CNLSSDT',M=CNLSSDT
+PPTLIST NAME='COFMINIT',M=COFMINIT
+PPTLIST NAME='COFMISDO',M=COFMISDO
```

DDnames:

- //VERPRINT lists the control cards (rules) to perform the verification based on the defined field names.
- //VERINPUT contains the 'rules' to verify the resources.
- //PPTNLIST contains PPT related information extracted from the IBM tables.
- //PPTERROR lists all the rules, which failed the verification process.
- //PPTMATCH lists all the rules, which passed the verification process.
- //PPTTOTAL lists the summary of processed items.
- //SSNNLIST contains SSN related information extracted from the IBM tables.
- //SSNERROR lists all the rules, which failed the verification process.
- //SSNMATCH lists all the rules, which passed the verification process.
- //SSNTOTAL lists the summary of processed items.
- //SVCNLIST contains SVC related information extracted from the IBM tables.
- //SVCERROR lists all the rules, which failed the verification process.
- //SVCMATCH lists all the rules, which passed the verification process.
- //SVCTOTAL lists the summary of processed items.
- //TSOONLIST contains TSO related information extracted from the IBM tables.
- //TSOERROR lists all the rules, which failed the verification process.
- //TSOMATCH lists all the rules, which passed the verification process.
- //TSOTOTAL lists the summary of processed items.

Note:

We suggest you create for each rule type (e.g. +PPTLIST, +TSOLIST) a separate batch job. This makes it simpler to maintain the rules. However a user can keep all 'rules' in one batch job if desired.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +PPTLIST | N[AME]= | Specify a rule name (max. 64 chars) | N/A |
| | | MODNAME= or [PPT]NAME | PPT PROGRAM NAME (max. 8 chars) | N/A but is required |
| | | [PPT]NCNCL=YES or NO | THIS PROGRAM IS NON-CANCELABLE | N/A |
| | | [PPT]SKEY=YES or NO | THIS PROGRAM REQUIRES THE SPECIAL PROTECT. KEY IN PPTKEY | N/A |
| | | [PPT]NSWP=YES or NO | THIS PROGRAM IS TO BE AUTHORIZED TO BE NON-SWAPPABLE | N/A |
| | | [PPT]PRIV=YES or NO | THIS PROGRAM IS TO BE 'PRIVILEGED' (WITH RESPECT TO THE SYSTEM RESOURCES MANAGER) | N/A |
| | | [PPT]SYSTK=YES or NO | THIS PROGRAM IS A SYSTEM TASK | N/A |
| | | [PPT]NDSI=YES or NO | THIS PROGRAM IS NOT TO BE GIVEN DATA SET INTEGRITY | N/A |
| | | [PPT]NOPAS=YES or NO | BYPASS PASSWORD PROTECTION | N/A |
| | | | | N/A |
| | | [PPT]KEY=value. The value can be 00 to 15 | THIS KEY IS TO BE GIVEN TO THE PROGRAM BEING ATTACHED IF PPTSKEY IS ON | N/A |
| | | [PPT]2LPU=YES or NO | 2ND LEVEL PREFERRED USAGE | N/A |
| | | [PPT]1LPU=YES or NO | 1ST LEVEL PREFERRED USAGE | N/A |
| [PPT]N2LP=YES or NO | NOT 2ND LEVEL PREFERRED USAGE | N/A | | |
| [PPT]DEFLT=YES or | FROM IBM SUPPLIED DEFAULT TABLE | N/A | | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | NO | | |
| | | <p>Note: PPTCPUA: BIT MASK OF CPU'S ON WHICH THIS PROGRAM CAN RUN (SHOULD BE X'FFFF' IF AFFINITY IS NOT REQUIRED) Above field will be displayed but is not a selection/verification field.</p> <p>The keywords can be defined without the prefix:PPT e.g. PRIV=YES. Define the rules with the keywords required. Apart from the MODNAME= are all other keywords optional.</p> | | |

| | | | | |
|------------|---|----------|--|---------------------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| continued | +AUTHPGM +AUTHCMD +AUTHTSF +PLATPGM +PLATCMD +NOTBKGND | N[AME]= | Specify a rule name (max. 64 chars) | N/A |
| | | MODNAME= | IKJTSOxx parmlib member name (max. 8 chars) | N/A but is required |
| | | | IKJTSOxx is used at IPL time to define the authorized command list, the authorized program list, the not background command list, the authorized by the TSO service facility list, and to create the defaults the send command will use. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| continued | +SSNLIST | N[AME]= | Specify a rule name (max. 64 chars) | N/A |
| | | MODNAME= or | Subsystem name (max. 4 chars) | N/A but is required |
| | | For hex values: MODNAMEX= or MX= | Up to 8 hex characters | |
| | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|---|---|----------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| continued | +SVCLIST | N[AME]= | Specify a rule name (max. 64 chars) | N/A |
| | | [SVC]NUMBER= or SVC_NO= | SVC Number (max. 3 numeric chars). Valid range: 000-255 | required |
| | | SVC_A= SVC_ACTIVE= ACTIVE= ACT= A= | Verify if the SVC has to be active or inactive. Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | | SVC_UPDATED= SVC_U= UPDATED= UPD= UP= U= | Verify if the SVC can be updated. Some SVC's get updated during or after the IPL process e.g. SVC 130. Some 3 rd party products as well update the SVC table. Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | | SVC_COUNT= SVC_C= COUNT= CNT= | Verify the SVC counter (max. 3 numeric chars). Valid range: 000-999 | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-----|
| | C= | | |
| | SVC_TYPE= SVC_T= TYPE= T= | Verify the SVC type (max. 4 numeric chars). e.g.: T=1 or 2 or 3/4 or 6 | N/A |
| | SVC_APF= APF= | Verify if the SVC is APF AUTHORIZED. Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | SVC_ESR= ESR= | Verify if the SVC is A PART OF THE ESR Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | SVC_NP= NP= | Verify if the SVC is NON-PREEMPTIVE Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | SVC_ASF= ASF= | Verify if the SVC can be ASSISTED. Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | SVC_AR= AR= | Verify if the SVC may be issued in AR ASC mode. Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | SVC_LOCK= LOCK= | Verify if the SVC holds any locks(local, cms, opt, salloc or disp). Valid values are: YES or NO. If nothing is defined, this field will not be validated against the SVC table. | N/A |
| | SVC_TEXT= TEXT= | This keyword allows an installation to overwrite the default description for an SVC. The max. length is 30 characters. This field is helpful for user SVC's e.g. CA/7 etc. The text will be not shown under //SVCNLIST but under //SVCERROR and //SVCMATCH. | N/A |

Sample: control card (rules) input //VERINPUT

```

VERPRINT-10 CONTROL STATEMENTS (VALIDATE SECURITY OPTIONS)          V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE:      1
                                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                    TIME:   1:19:36

CONTROL CARD(S) READ VIA //VERINPUT                               ERROR MESSAGE
-----
*** DEBSSM20-10I NOT ALL REQUIRED DDNAMES DEFINED. CHECK JOBLOG FOR DETAILS.

*-----
*  VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+OPTIONS  HEADING=YES,MISSING_RULES=YES,
          BYPASS_AUTHCMD=YES,
          BYPASS_AUTHPGM=YES,
          BYPASS_AUTHTSF=YES,
          BYPASS_NOTBKOND=YES,
          BYPASS_PLATCMD=YES,
          BYPASS_PLATPGM=YES,
          BYPASS_PPTLIST=NO,
          BYPASS_SSNLIST=YES
+PPTLIST NAME='COFMINIT',M=COFMINIT
+PPTLIST NAME='COFMISDO',M=COFMISDO
+PPTLIST NAME='CQSINIT0',M=CQSINIT0
+SSNLIST NAME='RACF      ',SSNNAME=RACF,ACTIVE=YES
    
```

Output sample: //PPTNLIST

```

PPTNLIST-10 PPT - MODULE MEMBERS EXTRACTED INTERNALLY "ASIS"      V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE:      1
                                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                    TIME:   1:19:36

TYPE      MOD/NAME KEY  NCNCL SKEY  NSWP  PRIV  SYSTK NDSI  NOPAS 2LPU  1LPU  N2LP  DEFLT CPU AFFINITY
-----
PPTLIST  AHLGTF    00   Y    Y    Y    N    Y    N    N    N    N    Y    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  AKPCSI EP   01   N    Y    Y    N    Y    Y    N    N    N    Y    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  ANFFIE P   01   N    Y    Y    N    Y    Y    N    N    N    Y    N  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  APSPIEP   01   N    Y    Y    N    Y    Y    N    N    N    Y    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  ASBSCHIN 01   N    Y    Y    N    Y    N    N    Y    Y    N    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  ASBSCHWL 01   N    Y    N    Y    N    N    N    N    N    N    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  ATBINITM 01   N    Y    Y    N    Y    N    N    Y    Y    N    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  ATBSDFMU 01   N    Y    N    Y    N    N    N    N    N    N    Y  111111111111111111
    
```

Output sample: failed PPT related rules //PPTERROR

```

PPTERROR-20 PPT - DEFINED RULES WHICH DO NOT MATCH.              V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE:      1
                                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                    TIME:   1:19:36

TYPE      MOD/NAME KEY  NCNCL SKEY  NSWP  PRIV  SYSTK NDSI  NOPAS 2LPU  1LPU  N2LP  DEFLT CPU AFFINITY  COMMENT/RULE NAME
-----
PPTLIST  ASBSCHWL          ?Y                      Y    Y                      'ASBSCHWL'

*** END OF LIST

PPTERROR-30 PPT - MODULE MEMBERS WITHOUT A DEFINED OR VALID RULE. V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE:      1
                                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                    TIME:   1:19:36

TYPE      MOD/NAME KEY  NCNCL SKEY  NSWP  PRIV  SYSTK NDSI  NOPAS 2LPU  1LPU  N2LP  DEFLT CPU AFFINITY
-----
PPTLIST  AHLGTF    00   Y    Y    Y    N    Y    N    N    N    N    Y    Y  111111111111111111
PPTLIST  AKPCSI EP   01   N    Y    Y    N    Y    Y    N    N    N    Y    Y  111111111111111111
    
```

Output sample: matching dataset related rules //PPTMATCH

```
PPTMATCH-10 PPT - MATCHING RULE(S). V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: DATE:2008-01-26
TIME: 1:19:36
```

| TYPE | MOD/NAME | KEY | NCNCL | SKEY | NSWP | PRIV | SYSTK | NDSI | NOPAS | 2LPU | 1LPU | N2LP | DEFLT | CPU | AFFINITY | COMMENT/RULE NAME |
|---------|----------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------------------|------------|-------------------|
| PPTLIST | ATBINITM | 01 | N | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y | N | Y | 1111111111111111 | 'ATBINITM' | |
| PPTLIST | ATBSDFMU | 01 | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | 1111111111111111 | 'ATBSDFMU' | |
| PPTLIST | AVFMNBLD | 03 | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | 1111111111111111 | 'AVFMNBLD' | |
| PPTLIST | BPEINI00 | 07 | N | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Y | 1111111111111111 | 'BPEINI00' | |
| PPTLIST | BPXINIT | 00 | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Y | 1111111111111111 | 'BPXINIT' | |

Output sample: PPT related summary //PPTTOTAL

```
PPTTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED PPT RELATED ENTRIES V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: DATE:2008-01-26
TIME: 0:38:48
```

```

===> TOTAL NUMBER OF PPTLIST MEMBERS      READ      :      81
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF PPTLIST RULES        READ      :      0  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF PPTLIST RULES        FAILED    :      0
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF PPTLIST RULES        MATCHED   :      0
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF PPTLIST RULES        UNDEFINED :      81

```

*** END OF LIST

Output sample: //SSNNLIST

```
SSNNLIST-10 SSN - MEMBER NAMES EXTRACTED INTERNALLY "ASIS" V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: DATE:2008-01-26
TIME: 1:19:36
```

| TYPE | MOD/NAME | ACTIVE |
|----------|----------|--------|
| SSNNLIST | CSQ1 | Y |
| SSNNLIST | CSQ2 | N |
| SSNNLIST | DB8G | Y |
| SSNNLIST | DJ8G | N |
| SSNNLIST | FFST | N |
| SSNNLIST | IRLM | N |
| SSNNLIST | JES2 | Y |

Etc.

Output sample: SSN related summary //SSNTOTAL

```
SSNTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED SSN RELATED ENTRIES V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: DATE:2008-01-26
TIME: 1:19:36
```

```

===> TOTAL NUMBER OF SSNNLIST MEMBERS      READ      :      23
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF SSNNLIST RULES        READ      :      34  RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:Y
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF SSNNLIST RULES        FAILED    :      0
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF SSNNLIST RULES        MATCHED   :      0
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF SSNNLIST RULES        UNDEFINED :      0

```

*** END OF LIST

RA2002 - RRE

Output sample: //SVCNLIST

```

SVCNLIST-10 SVC - MEMBER NAMES EXTRACTED INTERNALLY "ASIS" V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: TIME: 1:19:36
-----
TYPE      SVC ACTIVE ENTRY-PT MOD-NAME AREA DESCRIPTION (IEASVC00) UPD CNT U-DATE TYPE APF ESR NP ASF AR LOCK SVCMEMBR
-----
SVCLIST  000 Y      80FDD3E0 IECVEXCP NUCL EXCP/XDAP N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  001 Y      80FF7114 IEAWEWAT NUCL WAIT/WAITR/PRTOV N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  002 Y      80FEC028 IEAVEPST NUCL POST N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  003 Y      815235A8 IGC003 NUCL EXIT N 000 1 N N N N N Y Y
SVCLIST  004 Y      8157B032 IGVVSM24 NUCL GETMAIN,LOC=BELOW N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  005 Y      8157B032 IGVVSM24 NUCL FREEMAIN,LOC=BELOW N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  006 Y      814C3170 CSVLINK NUCL LINK/LINKX N 000 2 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  007 Y      814D4008 CSVXCTL NUCL XCTL/XCTLX N 000 2 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  008 Y      814C3408 CSVLOAD NUCL LOAD N 000 2 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  009 Y      814C1450 CSVDELET NUCL DELETE N 000 2 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  010 Y      8157BFF8 IGVVSM24 NUCL GETMAIN/FREEMAIN ,LOC=BELOW N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
    
```

Output sample: failed SVC related rules //SVCERROR

```

SVCERROR-20 SVC - DEFINED RULES WHICH DO NOT MATCH. V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE:
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: TIME: 1:19:36
-----
TYPE      SVC ACTIVE MOD-NAME AREA DESCRIPTION UPD CNT TYPE APF ESR NP ASF AR LOCK COMMENT/RULE NAME
-----

*** END OF LIST

SVCERROR-30 SVC - MEMBER NAMES WITHOUT A DEFINED OR VALID RULE. V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: TIME: 1:19:36
-----
TYPE      SVC ACTIVE ENTRY-PT MOD-NAME AREA DESCRIPTION (IEASVC00) UPD CNT U-DATE TYPE APF ESR NP ASF AR LOCK
-----
SVCLIST  000 Y      80FDD3E0 IECVEXCP NUCL EXCP/XDAP N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  001 Y      80FF7114 IEAWEWAT NUCL WAIT/WAITR/PRTOV N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  002 Y      80FEC028 IEAVEPST NUCL POST N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
SVCLIST  003 Y      815235A8 IGC003 NUCL EXIT N 000 1 N N N N N Y Y
SVCLIST  004 Y      8157B032 IGVVSM24 NUCL GETMAIN,LOC=BELOW N 000 1 N N N N N N Y
    
```

Output sample: matching dataset related rules //SVCMATCH

```

SVCMATCH-10 SVC - MATCHING RULE(S) . V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: TIME: 1:19:36
-----
TYPE      SVC ACTIVE MOD-NAME AREA DESCRIPTION UPD CNT TYPE APF ESR NP ASF AR LOCK COMMENT/RULE NAME
-----

*** END OF LIST
    
```

Output sample: SVC related summary //SVCTOTAL

```

SVCTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED SVC RELATED ENTRIES V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 01/25/08 RACF VER:7709 ALS2 PAGE: 1
                                                    DATE:2008-01-26
JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: TIME: 1:19:36
-----

==> TOTAL NUMBER OF SVCLIST MEMBERS READ : 256
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF SVCLIST RULES READ : 0 RULES PROCESSING BYPASSED:N
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF SVCLIST RULES FAILED : 0
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF SVCLIST RULES MATCHED : 0
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF SVCLIST RULES UNDEFINED : 256

*** END OF LIST
    
```

SVCs - A primary source of integrity exposures

The z/OS(MVS) architecture provides one non-privileged instruction which allows an ordinary application program (one which executes in problem state) to pass control to another program which is intended to execute in supervisor state. This specialized instruction is called Supervisor Call or SVC. z/OS(MVS) contains over 100 SVCs, which are defined to pass control to parts of the operating system to perform specialized and/or restricted functions which require the use of privileged instructions and also involve use of system key (0-7) storage areas. MVS also allows a customer to define new SVC's to perform their own specialized functions; such extensions are called **User SVCs**.

Sample: IBM SVC-CODE ASSIGNMENTS

| SVC NO | MVS, OS/390, z/OS | SVC NO | MVS, OS/390, z/OS |
|--------|---|--------|---|
| X'00' | EXCP XDAP | X'80' | |
| X'01' | PRTOV WAIT WAITR | X'81' | |
| X'02' | POST | X'82' | RACHECK |
| X'03' | EXIT | X'83' | RACINIT |
| X'04' | GETMAIN R,LOC=BELOW | X'84' | RACLIST |
| X'05' | FREEMAIN R,LOC=BELOW | X'85' | RACDEF |
| X'06' | LINK LINKX | X'86' | |
| X'07' | XCTL XCTLX | X'87' | |
| X'08' | LOAD | X'88' | |
| X'09' | DELETE | X'89' | ESR |
| X'0A' | GETMAIN R,LOC=BELOW FREEMAIN LOC=BELOW | X'8A' | PGSER |
| X'0B' | TIME | X'8B' | CVAF CVAFDIR CVAFDSM CVAFSEQ CVAFVOL CVAFVRF |
| X'0C' | SYNCH SYNCHX | X'8C' | |
| X'0D' | ABEND | X'8D' | |
| X'0E' | SPIE | X'8E' | |
| X'0F' | ERREXCP | X'8F' | CIPHER EMK (type 4) GENKEY RETKEY |
| X'10' | PURGE | X'90' | no macro |
| X'11' | RESTORE | X'91' | |
| X'12' | BLDL ,,D FIND ,,D | X'92' | BPESVC |
| X'13' | OPEN | X'93' | |
| X'14' | CLOSE | X'94' | |
| X'15' | STOW | X'95' | |
| X'16' | OPEN TYPE=J | X'96' | |
| X'17' | CLOSE TYPE=T | X'97' | |
| X'18' | DEVTYPE | X'98' | |
| X'19' | TRKBAL | X'99' | |
| X'1A' | CATALOG INDEX LOCATE | X'9A' | |
| X'1B' | OBTAIN | X'9B' | |
| X'1C' | | X'9C' | |
| X'1D' | SCRATCH | X'9D' | |
| X'1E' | RENAME | X'9E' | |
| X'1F' | FEOV | X'9F' | |
| X'20' | ALLOC REALLOC | X'A0' | |
| X'21' | IOHALT | X'A1' | |
| X'22' | MGCR MGCRE QEDIT | X'A2' | |
| X'23' | WTO WTOR | X'A3' | |
| X'24' | WTL | X'A4' | |
| X'25' | SEGLD | X'A5' | |

RA2002 - RRE

| | | | |
|-------|--|-------|--|
| | SEGWT | | |
| X'26' | | X'A6' | |
| X'27' | LABEL | X'A7' | |
| X'28' | EXTRACT | X'A8' | |
| X'29' | IDENTIFY | X'A9' | |
| X'2A' | ATTACH ATTACHX | X'AA' | |
| X'2B' | CIRB | X'AB' | |
| X'2C' | CHAP | X'AC' | |
| X'2D' | OVLYBRCH | X'AD' | |
| X'2E' | STIMERM CANCEL STIMERM TEST TTIMER | X'AE' | |
| X'2F' | STIMER STIMERM SET | X'AF' | |
| X'30' | DEQ | X'B0' | |
| X'31' | | X'B1' | |
| X'32' | | X'B2' | |
| X'33' | SDUMP SDUMPX SNAP SNAPX | X'B3' | |
| X'34' | RESTART | X'B4' | |
| X'35' | RELEX | X'B5' | |
| X'36' | DISABLE | X'B6' | |
| X'37' | EOV | X'B7' | |
| X'38' | ENQ RESERVE | X'B8' | |
| X'39' | FREEDBUF | X'B9' | |
| X'3A' | RELBUF REQBUF | X'BA' | |
| X'3B' | OLTEP | X'BB' | |
| X'3C' | STAE ESTAE STAI ESTAI | X'BC' | |
| X'3D' | IKJEGS6A (TSO) | X'BD' | |
| X'3E' | DETACH | X'BE' | |
| X'3F' | CHKPT | X'BF' | |
| X'40' | RDJFCB | X'C0' | |
| X'41' | | X'C1' | |
| X'42' | BTAMTEST | X'C2' | |
| X'43' | | X'C3' | |
| X'44' | SYSNADAF SYNADRLS | X'C4' | |
| X'45' | BSP | X'C5' | |
| X'46' | GSERV | X'C6' | |
| X'47' | ASGNBFR BUFINQ RLSEBFR | X'C7' | |
| X'48' | No macro; | X'C8' | |
| X'49' | SPAR | X'C9' | |
| X'4A' | DAR | X'CA' | |
| X'4B' | DQUEUE | X'CB' | |
| X'4C' | IFBSTAT | X'CC' | |
| X'4D' | | X'CD' | |
| X'4E' | LSPACE | X'CE' | |
| X'4F' | STATUS | X'CF' | |
| X'50' | | | |
| X'51' | SETDEV SETPRT | | |
| X'52' | | | |
| X'53' | SMFWTM BRANCH=NO SMFEWMTM BRANCH=NO | | |
| X'54' | GRAPHICS | | |
| X'55' | DDRSWAP | | |
| X'56' | ATLAS | | |
| X'57' | DOM | | |
| X'58' | | | |
| X'59' | | | |
| X'5A' | | | |
| X'5B' | VOLSTAT | | |
| X'5C' | TCBEXCP TCPEXCP | | |
| X'5D' | TGET TPG TPUT | | |

RA2002 - RRE

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| X'5E' | GTDEVSIZ GTSIZE RTAUTSRM STATTN STAUTOCP STAUTOLN STAUTSRM STBREAK STCC STCLEAR STCOM STFMODE STLINENO STSIZE STTIMEOU STTMPPMD STTRAN TCABEND TCLEARQ TCESEND TSEND TSTGTRM TSTTPMD | | |
| X'5F' | SYSEVENT | | |
| X'60' | STAX | | |
| X'61' | IKJEGS9G | | |
| X'62' | PROTECT | | |
| X'63' | DYNALLOC | | |
| X'64' | IKJEFFIB | | |
| X'65' | QTIP | | |
| X'66' | AQCTL | | |
| X'67' | XLATE | | |
| X'68' | TOPCTL | | |
| X'69' | IMGLIB | | |
| X'6A' | | | |
| X'6B' | MODESET | | |
| X'6C' | | | |
| X'6D' | ESPIE IFAUSAGE MFDATA (RMF) MFSTART (RMF) MSGDISP OUTADD OUTDEL | | |
| X'6E' | | | |
| X'6F' | no macro | | |
| X'70' | PGRLSE | | |
| X'71' | PGANY PGFIX PGFREE PGLOAD PGOUT | | |
| X'72' | EXCPVR | | |
| X'73' | | | |
| X'74' | CALLDISP CHNGNTRY IECTATNR IECTCHGA IECTRDTI RESETPL | | |
| X'75' | DEBCHK | | |
| X'76' | | | |
| X'77' | TESTAUTH | | |
| X'78' | GETMAIN LOC=ABOVE FREEMAIN LOC=ABOVE | | |
| X'79' | no macro (VSAM) | | |
| X'7A' | EVENTS (type 2) extended LINK extended LOAD extended XCTL Service Processor Call STIMERE VALIDATE | | |
| X'7B' | PURGEDQ | | |
| X'7C' | TPIO | | |
| X'7D' | EVENTS (type 1) | | |
| X'7E' | MSS | | |
| X'7F' | | | |

DEB\$OM10 - OMVS(HFS) verification

Purpose:

- List and/or verify OMVS
- Generate OMVS related commands if required

RACF currently provides the IRRDBU00 utility to unload the contents of the RACF database into a Flat File format. No such capability exists for the security data contained within the Hierarchical File System (HFS). To obtain the OMVS(HFS) data utilise “IRRHFSU - the HFS Unload Utility” from IBM, written by Bruce R. Wells.

Where to get the offload utility IRRHFSU?

```
//HFSUNLD EXEC PGM=BPXBATCH,
// PARM='PGM IRRHFSU -F //SYS1.IRRDBU00.OUTPUT /'
//STDERR DD PATH='/U/BRWELLS/HFSUERR',
// PATHOPTS=(OWRONLY,OCREAT,OTRUNC),
// PATHMODE=SIRWXU
```

To obtain detailed information about the IRRHFSU utility please refer to: <http://www-03.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/racf/IRRHFSU.html> . This tool cannot be found on the racfra2.com product libraries.

In the OS/390 UNIX environment, the Hierarchical File System (HFS) contains files and directories. The security information for these files and directories resides within the file system itself, not within the RACF database. Thus, the RACF Database Unload Utility (IRRDBU00) cannot be used to report on HFS security data. The IRRHFSU utility will report on the HFS security data in a manner consistent with IRRDBU00. For each file and directory in the currently mounted file system structure, a record will be created which contains security data: permissions bits, owner, audit settings, etc. The format of this record is documented the same way as IRRDBU00 output is documented in OS/390 Security Server (RACF) Macros and Interfaces.

The IRRHFSU utility can be invoked as a UNIX command, or from BATCH using the BPXBATCH program. It can be run against the entire file system, or a list of subtrees within the file system.

The IRRHFSU utility consists of these files:

- [documentation for IRRHFSU in PDF format \(54K\)](#)
- [C source code for the utility \(24K\)](#)
- [Sample DB2 load statement \(4K\)](#)
- [Sample DB2 table statements \(9K\)](#)

You can download these files either by using your browser or by using anonymous file transfer protocol (FTP). From your browser, select "file" and "save as". For anonymous ftp, use the site ftp.software.ibm.com. IRRHFSU can be found in the directory /eserver/zseries/zos/racf/IRRHFSU/. Full installation instructions are in the HFSUnloadReadMe.pdf file.

JCL required to run DEB\$OM10

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$OM10) to create the verification reports.

```
//EXECSETR EXEC PGM=DEB$OM10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V3R6M0.LINKLIB
//*
//* SORTIN= OFFLOADED HFS DIRECTORY INFORMATION
//*
//SORTIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.MYCORP.IRRIHFS
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SORTCNTL DD *
DEBUG NOABEND
OPTION VLSHRT
//$ORTPARM DD *
NORCL6
//*
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(5,5))
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(5,5))
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(5,5))
//SORTWK04 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(5,5))
//*
//COMMANDS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.MYCORP.COMMANDS
//*
//HFSC0900 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSC0901 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSC0902 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSC0903 DD SYSOUT=*
//*
//HFSE0900 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSE0901 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSE0902 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSE0903 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSL0900 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSL0901 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSL0902 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSL0903 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSM0900 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSM0901 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSM0902 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSM0903 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSTOTAL DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSX0900 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSX0901 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSX0902 DD SYSOUT=*
//HFSX0903 DD SYSOUT=*

//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//VERINPUT DD *
*
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**MOKKEG**,RN=INCL2
+INCLUDE_HFACC FILENAME=**SWD**
+HFACC_RULE N=ACCTVOGT,FILENAME=**,
READ=YES,WRITE=YES,EXEC=YES
//
```

Filter Control Statements (//VERINPUT DD)

To create any reports you must have at least one +INCLUDE or +EXCLUDE statement for each supported record type e.g. HFSBD(0900), HFACC(0901), HFACF(0902) and HFACD(0903).

To create any validation reports based on ‘rules’ (not roles) you must specify additional control statements e.g. +HFSBD_RULE, +HFACC_RULE, +HFACF_RULE and +HFACD_RULE . These rule statements have the same KEYWORDS as the +INCLUDE/+EXCLUDE statements with one exception, that a rule statement can have a rule name: e.g. NAME= or RN= .

Following control statements can be utilised to obtain the necessary verification reports:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | HEADING=YES or NO | Print headings (title lines) | YES |
| | Note: only one statement allowed | | | |

• **Include/exclude Record Type 0900 – HFS File Basic Data record(s)**

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|-----|
| Continued | +INCLUDE_HFSBD and/or +EXCLUDE_HFSBD | FILENAME= or FN= | Path name of file or directory | N/A | |
| | | INODE= | Inode (file serial number) | N/A | |
| | Note: you can define as many +INCLUDE_ or +EXCLUDE_ statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M | | FILE_TYPE= | What type of file is this? Valid values are FILE, DIR, SOCKET, EXTLINK, SYMLINK, FIFO, BLOCK, and CHAR. | N/A |
| | | | OWN_UID= | The owner's z/OS UNIX user identifier (UID) associated with the file. | N/A |
| | | | OWN_UNAME= | The owner's RACF user ID | N/A |
| | | | OWN_GID= | The owner z/OS UNIX group identifier (GID) associated with the file. | N/A |
| | | | OWN_GNAME= | The RACF group name corresponding to this GID | N/A |
| | | | S_ISUID= | Is the S_ISGID (set-gid) bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | S_ISGID= | Is the S_ISUID (set-uid) bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | S_ISVTX= | Is the S_ISVTX (sticky) bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | OWN_READ= | Is the owner read bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | OWN_WRITE= | Is the owner write bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | OWN_EXEC= | Is the owner execute bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | GRP_READ= | Is the group read bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | GRP_WRITE= | Is the group write bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | GRP_EXEC= | Is the group execute bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | OTH_READ= | Is the other read bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | OTH_WRITE= | Is the other write bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | OTH_EXEC= | Is the other execute bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | APF= | Is the APF bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | PROGRAM= | Is the program-control bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | | SHAREAS= | Is the SHAREAS bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | AAUD_READ= | What are the auditor audit options for READ actions? Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A | |
| | | AAUD_WRITE= | What are the auditor audit options for WRITE actions? Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A | |
| | | AAUD_EXEC= | What are the auditor audit options for EXECUTE actions? Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A | |
| | | UAUD_READ= | What are the user audit options for READ actions? Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A | |
| | | UAUD_WRITE= | What are the user audit options for WRITE actions? Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A | |
| | UAUD_EXEC= | What are the user audit options for EXECUTE actions? Valid values are ALL, SUCCESS, FAIL, and NONE. | N/A | | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|-----|
| | AUDIT_ID= | RACF audit id | N/A |
| | FID= | FID | N/A |
| | CREATE_DATE= | Date the file was created. | N/A |
| | CREATE_TIME= | Time the file was created. | N/A |
| | LASTREF_DATE= | Date of last access | N/A |
| | LASTREF_TIME= | Time of last access | N/A |
| | LASTCHG_DATE= | Date of last file status change | N/A |
| | LASTCHG_TIME= | Time of last file status change | N/A |
| | LASTDAT_DATE= | Date of last data modification | N/A |
| | LASTDAT_TIME= | Time of last data modification | N/A |
| | NUMBER_LINKS= | Number of links | N/A |
| | SHARELIB= | Is the shared library extended attribute bit on for this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | ACCESS_ACL= | Does an access ACL exist for this file or directory? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | FILEMOD_ACL= | Does a file default ACL exist for this directory? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | DIRMOD_ACL= | Does a directory default ACL exist for this directory? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | SECLABEL= | The security label (SECLABEL) | N/A |
| | COMMAND=x or CMD= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails or an INCLUDE matched. Command members can be used to fix problems. The output will be written to //HFSC0900. | N/A |
| <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Generic names are supported for all KEYWORDS with the exception for field names which can contain only YES or NO. Keywords without an assigned value will be ignored. Date and time fields can be tested for "GT,GE,LT,LE,EQ". e.g. LASTDAT_DATE=(2008-10-09,EQ) or you can still use a generic name e.g. LASTDAT_DATE=(2008-10*) | | | |

• Include/exclude Record Type 0901 – HFS File Access record(s)

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|---|-----|
| Continued | +INCLUDE_HFACC and/or +EXCLUDE_HFACC Note: you can define as many +INCLUDE_ or +EXCLUDE_ statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M | FILENAME= or FN= | Path name of file or directory | N/A |
| | | INODE= | Inode (file serial number) | N/A |
| | | TYPE= | 'USER' or 'GROUP' | N/A |
| | | ID= | UID or GID | N/A |
| | | ID_NAME= | RACF user ID or group name | N/A |
| | | READ= | Does the user or group have read access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | WRITE= | Does the user or group have write access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | EXEC= | Does the user or group have search/execute access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | COMMAND=x or CMD= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails or an INCLUDE matched. Command members can be used to fix problems. The output will be written to //HFSC0901. | N/A | |

• Include/exclude Record Type 0902 – HFS File Default Access record(s)

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|---|-----|
| Continued | +INCLUDE_HFACF and/or +EXCLUDE_HFACF Note: you can define as many +INCLUDE_ or +EXCLUDE_ | FILENAME= or FN= | Path name of file or directory | N/A |
| | | INODE= | Inode (file serial number) | N/A |
| | | TYPE= | 'USER' or 'GROUP' | N/A |
| | | ID= | UID or GID | N/A |
| | | ID_NAME= | RACF user ID or group name | N/A |
| | | READ= | Does the user or group have read access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|---|-----|
| | statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M | WRITE= | Does the user or group have write access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | EXEC= | Does the user or group have search/execute access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | COMMAND=x or CMD= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails or an INCLUDE matched. Command members can be used to fix problems. The output will be written to //HFSC0902. | N/A |

• **Include/exclude Record Type 0903 – HFS Directory Default Access record(s)**

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---|-----|
| Continued | +INCLUDE_HFACD and/or +EXCLUDE_HFACD Note: you can define as many +INCLUDE_ or +EXCLUDE_ statements as required. Make sure the region size is set to e.g. REGION=0M | FILENAME= or FN= | Path name of file or directory | N/A |
| | | INODE= | Inode (file serial number) | N/A |
| | | TYPE= | 'USER' or 'GROUP' | N/A |
| | | ID= | UID or GID | N/A |
| | | ID_NAME= | RACF user ID or group name | N/A |
| | | READ= | Does the user or group have read access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | WRITE= | Does the user or group have write access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | EXEC= | Does the user or group have search/execute access to this file? Values: YES or NO | N/A |
| | | COMMAND=x or CMD= | Invoke command member from //COMMANDS if a rule fails or an INCLUDE matched. Command members can be used to fix problems. The output will be written to //HFSC0900. | N/A |

• **Rule statement: Record Type 0900 – HFS File Basic Data record**

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|---|-----|
| Continued | + HFSBD_RULE Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | | Note: All other keywords to specify a rule are the same as found under +INCLUDE_HFSBD | | |

• **Rule statement: Record Type 0901 – HFS File Access record**

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|---|-----|
| Continued | + HFACC_RULE Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid) ,xyz,racfid)) | This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the ACL. Up to 128 IDs can be specified. X = 'R' (read) or '-' (noreal) y = 'W' (write) or '-' (nowrite) z = 'X' (execute) or '-' (noexecute) e.g. (RWX,IBM*) Attributes like 'R', 'W', 'X' can be replaced by a '*' if they have not to be checked. E.g. (*-X,AXA*) You should specify a fully qualified path name (file name) when utilizing this keyword. | N/A |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards). | |
| | | <p>Note: All other keywords to specify a rule are the same as found under +INCLUDE_HFACC</p> | | |

• **Rule statement: Record Type 0902 – HFS File Default Access record**

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|-----|
| Continued | + HFACF_RULE Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid),xyz,racfid)) | <p>This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the ACL. Up to 128 IDs can be specified.</p> <p>X = 'R' (read) or '-' (noread) y = 'W' (write) or '-' (nowrite) z = 'X' (execute) or '-' (noexecute)</p> <p>e.g. (RWX,IBM*)</p> <p>Attributes like 'R', 'W', 'X' can be replaced by a '*' if they have not to be checked. E.g. (*-X,AXA*)</p> <p>You should specify a fully qualified path name (file name) when utilizing this keyword.</p> <p>This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards).</p> | N/A |
| | | <p>Note: All other keywords to specify a rule are the same as found under +INCLUDE_HFACF</p> | | |

• **Rule statement: Record Type 0903 – HFS Directory Default Access record**

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|-----|
| Continued | + HFACD_RULE Note: you can define as many rule statements as required. | NAME= or N= or RN= | Specifies a rule name, which can be up to 32 characters. This rule name will appear on the generated listings as a reference. We recommend assigning for each rule a meaningful name. | N/A |
| | | RACFIDS=((xyz,racfid),xyz,racfid)) | <p>This keyword allows verifying if a set of RACF IDs (group and or users) exist in the ACL. Up to 128 IDs can be specified.</p> <p>X = 'R' (read) or '-' (noread) y = 'W' (write) or '-' (nowrite) z = 'X' (execute) or '-' (noexecute)</p> <p>e.g. (RWX,IBM*)</p> <p>Attributes like 'R', 'W', 'X' can be replaced by a '*' if they have not to be checked. E.g. (*-X,AXA*)</p> <p>You should specify a fully qualified path name (file name) when utilizing this keyword.</p> <p>This keyword is most valuable to find out if an access list has been changed (no longer matches the installation standards).</p> | N/A |
| | | <p>Note:</p> | | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | |
|--|--|
| | All other keywords to specify a rule are the same as found under +INCLUDE_HFACD |
|--|--|

Sample:

```
//VERINPUT DD *
*
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**AMXKEG**,RN=INCL1
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**ATIKEG**,RN=INCL2
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**,
    OWN_UNAME=ATIKEG,RN=INCL3
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**,
    OWN_UNAME=AMXKEG,RN=INCL4
+HFSBD_RULE RN=ZURKEG2,
    FILENAME=/HOME/AMXKEG/LDAPSRVE/ACL.LDIF,
    OWN_READ=YES,OWN_WRITE=YES,OWN_EXEC=YES,
    GRP_READ=NO,GRP_WRITE=NO,GRP_EXEC=NO,
    OTH_READ=NO,OTH_WRITE=NO,OTH_EXEC=YES
+HFSBD_RULE RN=MOKKEG3,
    FILENAME=/HOME/ATIKEG/LDAPSRVE/ACL.LDIF,
    OWN_READ=YES,OWN_WRITE=YES,OWN_EXEC=YES,
    GRP_READ=NO,GRP_WRITE=NO,GRP_EXEC=NO,
    OTH_READ=NO,OTH_WRITE=NO,OTH_EXEC=NO
```

```
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**SAMKEG**,RN=INCL2
+INCLUDE_HFACC FILENAME=**SAM**
+INCLUDE_HFACF FILENAME=**SAM**
+INCLUDE_HFACD FILENAME=**SAM**
+HFACC_RULE N=TESTAXA1,FILENAME=/HOME/SYSDPL/SAM,
RACFIDS=( (RWX,S*), (RWX,A*), (RWX,VOGT*),
(RWX,3*), (RWX,2*), (RWX,1OGT*) )
```

RA2002 – RRE

DDNAMES related to the OMVS(HFS) extract and verification process

| DDNAME | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| VERINPUT | Input file - Control statements. DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80) |
| VERPRINT | Print file - lists all //VERINPUT control statements. If errors occur, please review this output. |
| COMMANDS | Input file - contains the template(s) to generate commands based on +INCLUDE and/or RULE statements. //COMMANDS is a PDS file using the DCB format LRECL=80. |
| HFSC0900 | Punch file - generated commands etc. for record type 0900 = HFS FILE BASIC DATA. DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80) |
| HFSC0901 | Punch file - generated commands etc. for record type 0901 = HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD. DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80) |
| HFSC0902 | Punch file - generated commands etc. for record type 0902 = HFS FILE DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD. DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80) |
| HFSC0903 | Punch file - generated commands etc. record type 0903 = HFS DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD. DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80) |
| HFSE0900 | Print file - lists failing rules for record type 0900 = HFS FILE BASIC DATA |
| HFSE0901 | Print file - lists failing rules for record type 0901 = HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSE0902 | Print file - lists failing rules for record type 0902 = HFS FILE DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSE0903 | Print file - lists failing rules for record type 0903 = HFS DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSM0900 | Print file - lists matching rules for record type 0900 = HFS FILE BASIC DATA |
| HFSM0901 | Print file - lists matching rules for record type 0901 = HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSM0902 | Print file - lists matching rules for record type 0902 = HFS FILE DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSM0903 | Print file - lists matching rules for record type 0903 = HFS DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSL0900 | Print file - lists selected record type 0900 = HFS FILE BASIC DATA |
| HFSL0901 | Print file - lists selected record type 0901 = HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSL0902 | Print file - lists selected record type 0902 = HFS FILE DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSL0903 | Print file - lists selected record type 0903 = HFS DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD |
| HFSTOTAL | Print file - lists statistics (total records processed etc.) |
| HFSX0900 | Print file - lists record type 0900 = HFS FILE BASIC DATA, where the RACF-ID is unresolved |
| HFSX0901 | Print file - lists record type 0901 = HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD, where the RACF-ID is unresolved |
| HFSX0902 | Print file - lists record type 0902 = HFS FILE DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD, where the RACF-ID is unresolved |
| HFSX0903 | Print file - list record type 0903 = HFS DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD, where the RACF-ID is unresolved |
| SYROUT | Print file - list SORT messages |
| SYSIN | Input file to the SORT program, which contains the data of the 'IRRHFSU' program from IBM. |
| SORTWK01-04 | Working files for the SORT program |
| SORTCNTL | Input file - control statements for the IBM SORT DEBUG NOABEND OPTION VLSHRT |
| SORTPARM | Input file - control statements for the SYNSORT |

Output Samples:

• **HSFX0900 - unresolved RACF-IDS**

```

1HFSX0900-10 OWNER'S RACF GROUP- OR USERID CANNOT BE MAPPED.          V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/21/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-02-22
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                TIME:  16:22:52

FILETYPE  SUI  SGI  VTX  OWNER-UID  OWNER-GID  OWNGRPOTH AAC  FAC  DAC  SHR-L  INODE          CREA.-DATE ACC.-DATE  FSTAT-DATE  MODIF-DATE
SECLABEL  APF  SHR  PGM  RACF-UID  RACF-GID  ARD-AWR-AEX-  URD-UWR-UEX-  FID          CREA.-TIME ACC.-TIME  FSTAT-TIME  MODIF-TIME
-----
DIR       NO  NO  NO  0000000000  0000000100  RWXR-XR-X NO  YES YES NO  0000000003  2000-11-28  2007-12-01  2007-08-14  2007-08-14
        NO  YES NO          NONENONENONE  FAILFAILFAIL  0000000000000003  09:24:41  09:52:10  13:51:00  13:51:00
/
    
```

• **HSFX0901 - unresolved RACF-IDS**

```

1HFSX0901-10 RACF GROUP- OR USERID CANNOT BE MAPPED. * FIX-IT*      V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/21/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-02-22
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                TIME:  16:22:52

PATH NAME          TYPE      UID OR GID RACF-ID  READ WRITE EXEC INODE
-----
/.setup            GROUP    1000010900          NO  NO  YES  0000000304
    
```

• **HSFL0900 - selected HFSBD records**

```

1HFSL0900-10 RECORD TYPE 0900 - HFS FILE BASIC DATA RECORD          V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/21/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-02-22
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                TIME:  16:22:52

FILETYPE  SUI  SGI  VTX  OWNER-UID  OWNER-GID  OWNGRPOTH AAC  FAC  DAC  SHR-L  INODE          CREA.-DATE ACC.-DATE  FSTAT-DATE  MODIF-DATE
SECLABEL  APF  SHR  PGM  RACF-UID  RACF-GID  ARD-AWR-AEX-  URD-UWR-UEX-  FID          CREA.-TIME ACC.-TIME  FSTAT-TIME  MODIF-TIME
PATH NAME
-----
DIR       NO  NO  NO  0000000000  0000000100  RWXR-XR-X NO  NO  NO  NO  0000000001  2007-08-25  2007-11-30  2007-11-30  2007-11-30
        NO  YES NO  TICSA601  FCTOS001  NONENONENONE  FAILFAILFAIL  0000000100000001  17:51:33  07:20:55  12:36:36  12:36:36
/home/AMXTAT
    
```

• **HSFL0901 - selected HFACC file access records**

```

1HFSL0901-10 RECORD TYPE 0901 - HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD              V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/21/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-02-22
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                TIME:  16:22:52

PATH NAME          TYPE      UID OR GID RACF-ID  READ WRITE EXEC INODE
-----
/home/sysdpl/sox  USER    1000090301  TICsox01  YES  YES  YES  0000000375
/home/sysdpl/sox  GROUP    1000090410  soxADMIN  YES  YES  YES  0000000375
/home/sysdpl/sox/e  USER    1000090301  TICsox01  YES  YES  YES  0000000376
/home/sysdpl/sox/e  GROUP    1000090410  soxADMIN  YES  YES  YES  0000000376
    
```

• **HSFM0901 - matching rules for HFACC file access records**

```

1HFSM0901-10 MATCHING RULES - HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD                V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/22/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 PAGE:      1
                                                                DATE:2008-02-22
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME:                TIME:  16:22:52

PATH NAME          TYPE      UID OR GID RACF-ID  READ WRITE EXEC RULE NAME/COMMENT
-----
/home/sysdpl/sox  USER    1000090301  TICsox01  YES  YES  YES  ACCTVOGT
/home/sysdpl/sox  GROUP    1000090410  soxADMIN  YES  YES  YES  ACCTVOGT
    
```

RA2002 - RRE

• HSFE0901 - failed rules for HFACC file access records

| 1HFSE0901-10 FAILING RULES - HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD | | V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/22/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 | | PAGE: 1 | | | | |
|---|-------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|------|----------|--------------|
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: | | | | DATE:2008-02-22 | | | | |
| | | | | TIME: 16:22:52 | | | | |
| PATH NAME | TYPE | UID OR GID | RACF-ID | READ | WRITE | EXEC | RULE | NAME/COMMENT |
| /home/sysdp1/sox/e/a | USER | 1000090301 | TICsox01 | YES | YES | ?NO | ACCTVOGT | |
| /home/sysdp1/sox/e/a | GROUP | 1000090410 | soxADMIN | YES | YES | ?NO | ACCTVOGT | |

• HSFTOTAL - summary of processed records

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|------------------------|
| 1HFSTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED HFS/OMVS RELATED ITEMS | | V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/21/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2 | | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: | | | | DATE:2008-02-22 |
| | | | | TIME: 16:22:52 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFS FILE BASIC DATA | SORTIN | : | 2.753 RECORD TYPE=0900 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFSBD RECORDS FINALLY SELECTED ---> | | : | 67 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFSBD INCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 1 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFSBD EXCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFSBD RULE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF S_ISUID (SET-UID) BIT ON . . . | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF S_ISGID (SET-GID) BIT ON . . . | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF S_ISVTX (STICKY) BIT ON . . . | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF OWNER READ BIT ON | | : | 2.753 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF OWNER WRITE BIT ON | | : | 2.752 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF OWNER EXECUTE BIT ON | | : | 198 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF GROUP READ BIT ON | | : | 2.697 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF GROUP WRITE BIT ON | | : | 858 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF GROUP EXECUTE BIT ON | | : | 160 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF OTHER READ BIT ON | | : | 2.638 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF OTHER WRITE BIT ON | | : | 855 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF OTHER EXECUTE BIT ON | | : | 149 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF APF BIT ON | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF PROGRAM-CONTROL BIT ON | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF SHAREAS BIT ON | | : | 2.753 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF SHARED LIBRARY EXT. ATTRIB. ON | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS ACL EXISTS | | : | 1.161 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF FILE DEFAULT ACL EXISTS . . . | | : | 20 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACL EXISTS. | | : | 14 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFS FILE ACCESS RECORD | SORTIN | : | 1.277 RECORD TYPE=0901 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACC RECORDS FINALLY SELECTED ---> | | : | 182 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACC INCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 1 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACC EXCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACC RULE STATEMENTS | | : | 1 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) READ | | : | 1.260 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) WRITE | | : | 1.260 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) EXECUTE | | : | 1 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFS FILE DEFAULT ACCESS RECORD | SORTIN | : | 37 RECORD TYPE=0902 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACF RECORDS FINALLY SELECTED ---> | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACF INCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACF EXCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACF RULE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) READ | | : | 24 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) WRITE | | : | 24 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) EXECUTE | | : | 1 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFS DIRECTORY DEFAULT ACCESS | SORTIN | : | 29 RECORD TYPE=0903 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACD RECORDS FINALLY SELECTED ---> | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACD INCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACD EXCLUDE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|
| 1HFSTOTAL-10 SUMMARY OF PROCESSED HFS/OMVS RELATED ITEMS | | V3R4M4 RACFRA2.COM(C) 02/21/08 RACF VER:7709 IBM2sox | | PAGE: 2 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:EXECSETR PROCNAME: | | | | DATE:2008-02-22 |
| | | | | TIME: 16:22:52 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF HFACD RULE STATEMENTS | | : | 0 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) READ | | : | 16 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) WRITE | | : | 16 |
| ====> | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCESS (YES) EXECUTE | | : | 1 |
| *** END OF LIST | | | | |

Generating commands

If required a user can generate any kind of commands. This can be very useful e.g. to clean-up OMVS or to perform mass-changes.

Sample: COMMAND=

```
//VERINPUT DD *
*-----
*   VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
*-----
*   SELECT ALL HFSBD RECORDS: SET_UID, SET_GID, STICKY BIT AND APF
*-----
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**,CMD=$0900M01
+INCLUDE_HFACC FILENAME=**,CMD=$0901M01
+INCLUDE_HFACF FILENAME=**,CMD=$0902M01
+INCLUDE_HFACD FILENAME=**,CMD=$0903M01
*-----
//
```

```
//VERINPUT DD *
*-----
*   VERIFY INSTALLATION STANDARDS
*-----
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES
*-----
*   SELECT ALL HFSBD RECORDS: SET_UID, SET_GID, STICKY BIT AND APF
*-----
+INCLUDE_HFSBD FILENAME=**
+INCLUDE_HFACC FILENAME=**
+INCLUDE_HFACF FILENAME=**
+INCLUDE_HFACD FILENAME=**
+HFSBD_RULE FILENAME=**,CMD=$0900M01,
            OWN_READ=YES,OWN_WRITE=YES,OWN_EXEC=YES,
            GRP_READ=NO,GRP_WRITE=NO,GRP_EXEC=NO,
            OTH_READ=NO,OTH_WRITE=NO,OTH_EXEC=YES
+HFACC_RULE FILENAME=**,CMD=$0901M01,READ=YES,EXEC=YES
+HFACF_RULE FILENAME=**,CMD=$0902M01,READ=YES,EXEC=YES
+HFACD_RULE FILENAME=**,CMD=$0903M01,READ=YES,EXEC=YES
*-----
//
```

Generating commands for record type 0900

The variable names which can be used to generated commands are the same as outlined in the IBM manual or under the +INCLUDE and rule statement of the program DEB\$OM10. A sample can be found in the supplied COMMANDS file: Member RA2002.VxRxMx.COMMANDS(\$0900M01).

Due to the length of the path name and the output line limit, a user may have to use up to 16 variable names for it (&HFSBD_NAME0-F).

• **Template sample**

```

HFSBD_AAUD_EXEC      :&HFSBD_AAUD_EXEC
HFSBD_AAUD_READ     :&HFSBD_AAUD_READ
HFSBD_AAUD_WRITE    :&HFSBD_AAUD_WRITE
HFSBD_ACCESS_ACL    :&HFSBD_ACCESS_ACL
HFSBD_APF           :&HFSBD_APF
HFSBD_AUDITID       :&HFSBD_AUDITID
HFSBD_CREATE_DATE   :&HFSBD_CREATE_DATE
HFSBD_CREATE_TIME   :&HFSBD_CREATE_TIME
HFSBD_DIRMOD_ACL    :&HFSBD_DIRMOD_ACL
HFSBD_FID           :&HFSBD_FID
HFSBD_FILE_TYPE     :&HFSBD_FILE_TYPE
HFSBD_FILEMOD_ACL   :&HFSBD_FILEMOD_ACL
HFSBD_GRP_EXEC      :&HFSBD_GRP_EXEC
HFSBD_GRP_READ     :&HFSBD_GRP_READ
HFSBD_GRP_WRITE    :&HFSBD_GRP_WRITE
HFSBD_INODE         :&HFSBD_INODE
HFSBD_LASTCHG_DATE :&HFSBD_LASTCHG_DATE
HFSBD_LASTCHG_TIME :&HFSBD_LASTCHG_TIME
HFSBD_LASTDAT_DATE :&HFSBD_LASTDAT_DATE
HFSBD_LASTDAT_TIME :&HFSBD_LASTDAT_TIME
HFSBD_LASTREF_DATE :&HFSBD_LASTREF_DATE
HFSBD_LASTREF_TIME :&HFSBD_LASTREF_TIME
HFSBD_NAME          :&HFSBD_NAME
HFSBD_NUMBER_LINKS :&HFSBD_NUMBER_LINKS
HFSBD_OTH_EXEC      :&HFSBD_OTH_EXEC
HFSBD_OTH_READ     :&HFSBD_OTH_READ
HFSBD_OTH_WRITE    :&HFSBD_OTH_WRITE
HFSBD_OWN_EXEC     :&HFSBD_OWN_EXEC
HFSBD_OWN_GID      :&HFSBD_OWN_GID
HFSBD_OWN_GNAME    :&HFSBD_OWN_GNAME
HFSBD_OWN_READ     :&HFSBD_OWN_READ
HFSBD_OWN_UID      :&HFSBD_OWN_UID
HFSBD_OWN_UNAME    :&HFSBD_OWN_UNAME
HFSBD_OWN_UNAME    :&HFSBD_OWN_UNAME
HFSBD_PROGRAM      :&HFSBD_PROGRAM
HFSBD_S_ISGID      :&HFSBD_S_ISGID
HFSBD_S_ISUID      :&HFSBD_S_ISUID
HFSBD_S_ISVTX     :&HFSBD_S_ISVTX
HFSBD_SECLABEL     :&HFSBD_SECLABEL
HFSBD_SHAREAS      :&HFSBD_SHAREAS
HFSBD_SHARELIB     :&HFSBD_SHARELIB
HFSBD_UAUD_EXEC    :&HFSBD_UAUD_EXEC
HFSBD_UAUD_READ    :&HFSBD_UAUD_READ
HFSBD_UAUD_WRITE   :&HFSBD_UAUD_WRITE
-----
      PATH NAME (16 SLOTS BY 64 BYTES)
-----
HFSBD_NAME          :&HFSBD_NAME0
                   :&HFSBD_NAME1
                   :&HFSBD_NAME2
                   :&HFSBD_NAME3
                   :&HFSBD_NAME4
                   :&HFSBD_NAME5
                   :&HFSBD_NAME6
                   :&HFSBD_NAME7
                   :&HFSBD_NAME8
                   :&HFSBD_NAME9
                   :&HFSBD_NAMEA
                   :&HFSBD_NAMEB
                   :&HFSBD_NAMEC
                   :&HFSBD_NAMED
                   :&HFSBD_NAMEE
                   :&HFSBD_NAMEF

```

Generating commands for record type 0901-903

The variable names which can be used to generated commands are the same as outlined in the IBM manual or under the +INCLUDE and rule statement of the program DEBSOM10. A sample can be found in the supplied COMMANDS file: Member RA2002.VxRxMx.COMMANDS(\$0901M01, \$0902M01, \$0903M01).

Due to the length of the path name and the output line limit, a user may have to use up to 16 variable names for it (&HFACC_NAME0-F or &HFACF_NAME0-F or &HFACD_NAME0-F).

Note: for the variable name &HFACC_ID_NAME and &HFACF_ID_NAME and &HFACD_ID_NAME you must utilise &HFACC_IDNAME and &HFACF_IDNAME and &HFACD_IDNAME instead. If you specify xxxxx_ID_NAME you will receive the data from the field xxxxx_ID!

• **Template sample**

```

TEST IT 0901
HFACC_NAME      :&HFACC_NAME.
HFACC_INODE     :&HFACC_INODE.
HFACC_TYPE      :&HFACC_TYPE.
HFACC_ID        :&HFACC_ID.
HFACC_IDNAME    :&HFACC_IDNAME.
HFACC_READ      :&HFACC_READ.
HFACC_WRITE     :&HFACC_WRITE.
HFACC_EXEC      :&HFACC_EXEC.
*-----
*   PATH NAME (16 SLOTS BY 64 BYTES)
*-----
HFACC_NAME      :&HFACC_NAME0
                :&HFACC_NAME1
                :&HFACC_NAME2
                :&HFACC_NAME3
                :&HFACC_NAME4
                :&HFACC_NAME5
                :&HFACC_NAME6
                :&HFACC_NAME7
                :&HFACC_NAME8
                :&HFACC_NAME9
                :&HFACC_NAMEA
                :&HFACC_NAMEB
                :&HFACC_NAMEC
                :&HFACC_NAMED
                :&HFACC_NAMEE
                :&HFACC_NAMEF
    
```

• **Output sample for type 0900:**

```

/* GENERATED COMMANDS (IF ANY) - DEB$SW10/0900 */
TEST IT 0900 :
HFSBD_AAUD_EXEC      :NONE
HFSBD_AAUD_READ      :NONE
HFSBD_AAUD_WRITE     :NONE
HFSBD_ACCESS_ACL     :N
HFSBD_APF            :N
HFSBD_AUDITID        :01C8C6E2F0F2F2001E07000000000003
HFSBD_CREATE_DATE    :2000-11-28
HFSBD_CREATE_TIME    :09:24:41
HFSBD_DIRMOD_ACL     :Y
HFSBD_FID            :000000000000000003
HFSBD_FILE_TYPE      :DIR
HFSBD_FILEMOD_ACL    :Y
HFSBD_GRP_EXEC       :Y
HFSBD_GRP_READ       :Y
HFSBD_GRP_WRITE      :N
HFSBD_INODE          :0000000003
HFSBD_LASTCHG_DATE   :2007-08-14
HFSBD_LASTCHG_TIME   :13:51:00
HFSBD_LASTDAT_DATE   :2007-08-14
HFSBD_LASTDAT_TIME   :13:51:00
HFSBD_LASTREF_DATE   :2007-12-01
HFSBD_LASTREF_TIME   :09:52:10
HFSBD_NAME           :/
HFSBD_NUMBER_LINKS   :0000000025
HFSBD_OTH_EXEC       :Y
HFSBD_OTH_READ       :Y
HFSBD_OTH_WRITE      :N
HFSBD_OWN_EXEC       :Y
HFSBD_OWN_GID        :0000000100
HFSBD_OWN_GNAME      :
HFSBD_OWN_READ       :Y
HFSBD_OWN_UID        :0000000000
    
```

- **Output sample for type 0901:**

```

/* GENERATED COMMANDS (IF ANY) - DEB$SW10/0901 */
TEST IT 0901
HFACC_NAME      :/.PROFILE
HFACC_INODE     :00000003
HFACC_TYPE      :GROUP
HFACC_ID        :1000010900
HFACC_IDNAME    :IHSSRV
HFACC_READ      :N
HFACC_WRITE     :N
HFACC_EXEC      :Y
*-----*
*   PATH NAME (16 SLOTS BY 64 BYTES)
*-----*
HFACC_NAME      :/.PROFILE
                :
                :
                :

```

DEB\$SO10 - Business-, Application- and systems owner verification

[Swiss Re: Every Risk Needs An 'Owner'. | National Underwriter ...](#) - [[Diese Seite übersetzen](#)]

Swiss Re: Every Risk Needs An Owner. from National Underwriter Property & Casualty-Risk & Benefits Management in Business provided by Find Articles.

findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_hb5249/is_200104/ai_n20027237 - 38k -
[Im Cache](#) - [Ähnliche Seiten](#)

Purpose:

- ✚ Create and maintain ownership environment
 - Verify ownership tree: user defined flat file against RACF and vice versa.

Many installations have registered their applications (incl. TSO, IMS, CICS, etc.) in a repository like DB2 or by other means. Such systems can be queried to find out who is in charge (=OWNER) of such applications.

Many RACF installations still do not utilize the OWNER field in RACF profiles (group, user, connect, dataset, general resources) to assign the responsibility of such resources. Hence for large IT installations it is very difficult to find out who is the owner of the RACF resources defined e.g. datasets, general resources, technical user-Ids etc.

The program DEB\$SO10 allows an installation, based on user defined information, to create an owner tree in the first place. The owner tree consists always of ONE owner group and ONE connected user-ID. The owner (always a group-ID) shall be defined in the relevant resources e.g. datasets, general resources, technical user-IDs etc. Hence when listing a RACF resource a user can see who is the owner and who is connected to that group-ID. This connected user is responsible for that resource and its access rights.

| Main Group | Subgroup | Sub-Subgroup |
|------------|----------|---|
| OWNHOME | OWNHOMEB | Business ownership |
| | OWNHOMEA | IT application ownership (standard applications e.g. COBOL, PL1, ASM etc.) |
| | OWNHOMES | IT Systems ownership (system related items e.g. TSO, CICS, IMS, SMS, MQS, DB2, TWS etc.) |

In DEB\$SO10 we differentiate between three different types of OWNER: BUSINESS, APPLICATION (DEVELOPMENT) and SYSTEMS (Operations, Storage, z/OS, CICS, MQS, IMS, etc.). This means that under normal circumstances for ‘application production’ files/resources a BUSINESS owner has to be assigned.

- ✚ A BUSINESS owner must know who can access/utilize the resources e.g. based on roles.
- ✚ An APPLICATION owner is responsible for his/her resources in the development environment.
- ✚ A SYSTEMS owner is responsible e.g. for software products e.g. z/OS, TWS, OMEGAMON, RA/2, TSO, MQS, CICS, IMS, WebSphere, HSM/SMS etc.

```

INFORMATION FOR GROUP OWNHOME
SUPERIOR GROUP=MTI          OWNER=XRZP001
INSTALLATION DATA=TEST ONWERSHIP
NO MODEL DATA SET
TERMUACC
SUBGROUP(S)= OWNHOMEB OWNHOMES OWNHOMEA
NO USERS
    
```

Ownership concept used by DEB\$SO10 is as follows:

- ✚ The owner field of a RACF profile is always a RACF group-Id and never a RACF userID.
- ✚ Each ‘owner’ group-Id has always only ONE connected user-Id to it. This shows the user who is fully in charge of that profile.
- ✚ The user-ID connected to the ‘owner’ group-Id controls and manages the ACCESS list. This program does not handle any access lists or performs any verifications thereof.

JCL required to run DEB\$SO10

Run the following JCL (refer to the RA2002.SAMPLIB member DEB\$SO10) to create the verification reports. Before you can execute the following JCL, you must make sure you have prepared an input file which in turn can be utilized by DEB\$SO10. Please refer to “How to build your own //OWNI0200 file” below in this section.

RA2002 – RRE

```

//APPLOWNR EXEC PGM=DEBSS010
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=RA2002.V?R?M?.LINKLIB
//*
//* INPUT FILES
//*
//IRRI0100 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MY.IRRI0100
//IRRI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MY.IRRI0200
//IRRI0205 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MY.IRRI0205
//OWNI0200 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MY.YOUR APPLICATION.FILE1
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MY.YOUR APPLICATION.FILE2
//*
//VERRAUSR DD SYSOUT=* LIST ALL USERIDS
//VERRAREV DD SYSOUT=* LIST REVOKED USERIDS
//VERRAPRO DD SYSOUT=* LIST PROTECTED USERIDS
//VERRAOPR DD SYSOUT=* LIST OPERATION USERIDS
//VERRANEV DD SYSOUT=* LIST NEVER USED USERIDS
//VEROWLST DD SYSOUT=* LIST OWNI0200 "AS IS"
//VERRACON DD SYSOUT=* LIST CONNECTED USERIDS
//VERRAGRP DD SYSOUT=* LIST ALL GROUPIDS
//VERAPMIS DD SYSOUT=* USERIDS MISSING IN RACF
//VERRCADG DD SYSOUT=* GENNED RACF COMMANDS TO ADD MISSING GRPIDS
//VERGRMIS DD SYSOUT=* GROUPIDS MISSING IN RACF
//VERRCDEG DD SYSOUT=* RACF COMMANDS TO DELETE MISSING USERIDS/GRPIDS
//VEROWMIS DD SYSOUT=* APPLICATIONS MISSING IN OWNI0200
//*
//VERPRINT DD SYSOUT=* * PRINT CONTROL STATEMENTS
//VERINPUT DD *

```

DDNAMES related to the OWNERSHIP verification process

| DDNAME | Description |
|----------|---|
| VERGRMIS | Print file – lists missing RACF group-Ids. Such group-Ids are defined in the //OWNI0200 dataset but could not be located in //IRRI0100. |
| VERINPUT | Input file - Control statments |
| VEROWLST | Print file – lists all items "AS IS" based on //OWNI0200. |
| VEROWMIS | Print file – lists missing application-Ids. Such application-Ids exist in RACF e.g. OWNA???? But no such id could be found in //OWNI0200. |
| VERPRINT | Print file – lists all //VERINPUT control statements. If an error occurred please review this output. |
| VERRACON | Print file – lists all items "AS IS" based on //OWNI0205. Connected user-Ids. |
| VERRAGRP | Print file – lists all items "AS IS" based on //OWNI0100. Group-Ids. |
| VERRANEV | Print file – lists all userids "AS IS" based on //IRRI0200, which have the attribute 'never used'. |
| VERRAOPR | Print file – lists all userids "AS IS" based on //IRRI0200, which have the attribute 'operations'. |
| VERRAPRO | Print file – lists all userids "AS IS" based on //IRRI0200, which have the attribute 'protected'. |
| VERRAREV | Print file – lists all userids "AS IS" based on //IRRI0200, which have the attribute 'revoked'. |
| VERRAUSR | Print file – lists all userids "AS IS" based on //IRRI0200 |
| VERRCADG | Punch file – contains AG RACF commands due to missing group-Ids. |
| VERRCDEG | Punch file – contains DG RACF commands due to missing group-Ids. |
| VERRPMIS | Print file – lists missing RACF user-Ids. Such user-Ids are defined in the //OWNI0200 dataset but could not be located in //IRRI0200. |

How to build your own //OWNI0200 file?

RRE does not know any of your application systems, as the inventory may not even reside on the IBM Host. You can build e.g. via REXX or DB2 searches or by other means the //OWNI0200 input file.

The //OWNI0200 file must have the same record format as the IRRDBU00 from IBM: RECFM=VB, LRECL=4096. The record layout is as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Pos. 1 – 4 | record type | BASO | This is a fix value. |
| Pos. 5 | reserved | | |
| Pos. 6 – 13 | Application prefix | e.g. AXA | |
| Pos. 14 | reserved | | |
| Pos. 15 – 22 | Business owner | e.g. IBMUSER | |
| Pos. 23 | reserved | | |
| Pos. 24 – 31 | Application owner | e.g. IBMUSER | |
| Pos. 32 | reserved | | |
| Pos. 33 – 40 | System owner | e.g. IBMUSER | |
| Pos. 41 | reserved | | |
| Pos. 42 – 63 | Application Status | e.g. ACTIVE | |
| Pos. 64 | reserved | | |
| Pos. 65 – 96 | Description | | |

```

***** ***** Top of Data *****
=COLS>  ---+---1---+---2---+---3---+---4---+---5---+---6---+---7---
000001 BASO ARC      TTTHRG  TTTCYD  ##### In Productive use
000002 BASO BGP      MAXRUL  MAXPKI  ##### In Productive use
***** ***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

Filter Control Statements (//VERINPUT DD)

Following control statements can be utilized to obtain the necessary HR versus RACF verification reports:

| DDname | Verbs | Keywords | Comment | Default |
|------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| //VERINPUT | * | N/A | Comment line | N/A |
| | +OPTIONS | HEADING=YES or NO | Print headings (title lines) | YES |
| | Note: only one statement allowed | SEL_GROUPID= | Process specific group-Ids from theinput file //IRRI0205. Normally you would set this to SEL_GROUPID=OWN* as you are only interested in OWNA*, OWNB* and OWNS* connect records. In case you utilize different prefixes for application, business or systems, then you can use other filtering statements e.g. SEL_B_GROUPID, SEL_A_GROUPID or SEL_S_GROUPID statements. | Blanks=all. |
| | | SEL_B_GROUPID= | Filter RACF connect records for further processing. | * use this statement if the global filter SEL_GROUPID= cannot be used. |
| | | SEL_A_GROUPID= | Filter RACF connect records for further processing. | * use this statement if the global filter SEL_GROUPID= cannot be used. |
| | SEL_S_GROUPID= | Filter RACF connect records for further processing. | * use this statement if the global filter SEL_GROUPID= cannot be used. | |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|-------------|
| | SET_B_GROUPID= | Assign a group-ID prefix in case an application prefix exists in //OWNI0200. In such a case the program will generate the necessary ADDGROUP commands e.g. OWNBxxxx. | * e.g. OWNB |
| | SET_A_GROUPID= | Assign a group-ID prefix in case an application prefix exists in //OWNI0200. In such a case the program will generate the necessary ADDGROUP commands e.g. OWNAxxxx. | * e.g. OWNA |
| | SET_S_GROUPID= | Assign a group-ID prefix in case an application prefix exists in //OWNI0200. In such a case the program will generate the necessary ADDGROUP commands e.g. OWNSxxxx. | * e.g. OWNS |
| | SET_B_HOMEGRP= | Assign superior group and owner name for the ADDGROUP command. This relates to the RACF group which contains all business owner group-IDS. (used in file //VERRCADG) | |
| | SET_A_HOMEGRP = | Assign superior group and owner name for the ADDGROUP command. This relates to the RACF group which contains all application owner group-IDS. (used in file //VERRCADG) | |
| | SET_S_HOMEGRP = | Assign superior group and owner name for the ADDGROUP command. This relates to the RACF group which contains all systems owner group-IDS. (used in file //VERRCADG) | |
| +IC (include connect records) This control statement allows a user to define 'additional' filter statements. This applies only to the input file //IRRI0205. | USERID= | Select a user-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. | Blanks=all |
| | GROUPID= | Select a group-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. | Blanks=all |
| +IA (include application records) This control statement | PREFIX= | Select an application prefix-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. E.G. 1001 | Blanks=all |

RA2002 – RRE

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|------------|
| allows a user to filter/select specific application prefix records. This applies only to the input file //OWNI0200. | B_OWNER= | Select record by business user-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. E.G. IBM* | Blanks=all |
| | A_OWNER= | Select record by application user-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. E.G. IBM* | Blanks=all |
| | S_OWNER= | Select record by systems user-ID. Generic Ids are supported incl. The '?' as substitution character. E.G. IBM* | Blanks=all |
| * For B_, A_ and S_OWNER refer as well to the record layout "How to build your own //OWNI0200 file". | | | |

Input Sample //VERINPUT:

```
//VERINPUT DD *
*
* SELECT ALL RECORDS FROM //IRRI0200 AND SET PREFIXES FOR COMMANDS
+OPTIONS HEADING=YES,
        SET B_GROUPID=OWNB, SET A_GROUPID=OWNA, SET S_GROUPID=OWNS,
        SEL_B_GROUPID=*, SEL_A_GROUPID=*, SEL_S_GROUPID=*
* SELECT ALL RECORDS FROM //OWNI0200
+IA PREFIX=*, B_OWNER=*, A_OWNER=*, S_OWNER=*
```

Output Sample //VERRAUSR:

| | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| DEB\$SO14-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 USER RECORDS (ALL) V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P S O R G | ATTR DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | INSTALLATION DATA |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| \$1234567 | SCHNITTSTELLEN | USER | 2001-09-04 | OWNAALG | N N N N Y | USRTEC01 2008-06-11 00:00:12 | JDBC-ZUGRIFF STARNET OLTP INFRASTR. VE |

Output Sample //VERRAREV:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| DEB\$SO30-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 REVOKED USERIDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P S O R G | ATTR DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | INSTALLATION DATA |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| \$1234567 | TECHN. USERID | 2002-10-29 | OWNS1006 | N N N N Y N | USRTEC01 | 2005-04-08 02:05:22 | INTERFACE FOR PARS FROM DB2 TO |

Output Sample //VERRAPRO:

| | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------|------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| DEB\$SO32-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 PROTECTED USER-IDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P S O R G | ATTR DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | INSTALLATION DATA |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| \$12345 | TWS PRODUCTION | USER | 1995-09-21 | OWNS1102 | P N Y N N | USRTECH 2008-06-11 07:31:13 | TWS |

RA2002 - RRE

Output Sample //VERRAOPR:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| DEB\$\$SO33-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 OPER/SPEC USER-IDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 | | |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 | | |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P | S | O | R | G | ATTR | DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | INSTALLATION DATA |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$12345 | TWS PRODUCTION USER | 1995-09-21 | OWNS1102 | P | N | Y | N | N | | USRTECH | 2008-06-11 07:31:13 | TWS |
| TARM01 | Nanno DAVID | 1995-10-17 | USRPERS1 | N | Y | N | N | N | | USRPERS1 | 2008-06-10 14:48:49 | |
| Etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEB\$\$SO33-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 OPER/SPEC USER-IDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | | | | PAGE: 2 | | |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 | | |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P | S | O | R | G | ATTR | DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | INSTALLATION DATA |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS LISTED : 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS PROTECTED : 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS SPECIAL : 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS OPERATIONS: 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS REVOKED : 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS NEVER USED: 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Output Sample //VERRANEV:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| DEB\$\$SO31-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0200 NEVER USED USER-IDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 | | |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 | | |
| USERID | USER NAME | AUTHDATE | OWNER | P | S | O | R | G | ATTR | DFLTGRP. | LAST-LOGON TIME | INSTALLATION DATA |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| irrcerta | CERTAUTH Anchor | 2000-02-19 | irrcerta | N | N | N | Y | N | | | | |
| irrmulti | Criteria Anchor | 2001-01-13 | irrmulti | N | N | N | Y | N | | | | |
| irrsitec | SITE Anchor | 2000-02-19 | irrsitec | N | N | N | Y | N | | | | |
| XCV123 | DB2-SECOND-AUTH-ID | 2002-07-11 | STDSD2 | P | N | N | N | N | | MAXSDB2 | | |

Output Sample //VEROWLST:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|--------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|
| DEB\$\$SO15-10 OWNERSHIP ENTRIES "AS IS" FROM //OWNI0200 V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | | | | PAGE: 1 | | |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 | | |
| APPL. | BUSINESS | APPLICATION | SYSTEM | STATUS | DESCRIPTION | INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.) | | | | | | |
| PREFIX | OWNER | OWNER | OWNER | | | | | | | | | |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACC | AMXHRG | AMXCYD | ##### | In Productive use | ACCPAC USED BY CONNI | | | | | | | |
| AGP | MIXRUL | MIXPKI | ##### | In Productive use | AGENDA+ | | | | | | | |
| ALG | MIXXFN | MIXXFN | ##### | In Productive use | ALLG C/S-ARCHIT | | | | | | | |
| ALI | MIXHOK | MIXPIJ | ##### | Decommissioned | SSS LODS INTER | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | ##### | ##### | ##### | IBMUSER | ACTIVE | Z/OS System | | | | | | |
| 1002 | ##### | ##### | ##### | IBMUSER | ACTIVE | SMS HSM | | | | | | |
| 1003 | ##### | ##### | ##### | SNACK10 | ACTIVE | DB2 | | | | | | |
| 1004 | ##### | ##### | ##### | CAT0111 | ACTIVE | MQS | | | | | | |

Output Sample //VERRACON (//IRRI0205 connect records):

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|---|-------|---|---|---|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| DEB\$\$SO16-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0205 CONNECT RECORDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | | | | PAGE: 5.608 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 |
| USERID | GROUP-ID | AUTHDATE | T | OWNER | S | O | R | CON.-DATE | TIME | INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.) |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEB\$\$SO16-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0205 CONNECT RECORDS V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608 | | | | | | | | | | PAGE: 5.610 |
| JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME: | | | | | | | | | | DATE:2008-08-21 |
| USERID | GROUP-ID | AUTHDATE | T | OWNER | S | O | R | CON.-DATE | TIME | INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.) |
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS PROCESSED : 280.405 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS SPECIAL : 302 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS OPERATIONS: 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS REVOKED : 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ==> TOTAL NUMBER OF RECORDS ACCEPTED : 280.405 | | | | | | | | | | |

RA2002 – RRE

Output Sample //VERRAGRP (//IRRI0100 group records):

```

DEB$$SO17-10 RACF IRRDBU00 TYPE 0100 GROUP RECORDS          V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE: 1
                                                                DATE:2008-08-21
                                                                TIME: 16:04:11
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME:
GROUPID  SUPGROUP AUTHDATE  OWNER  UACC  INSTALLATION DATA  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----
@ALIL   INADPROJ 2001-09-13 INADPROJ NONE  FIN: SR_AMERICA/LODS
@ALIT   @ALIL    2001-09-13 @ALIL  NONE  FIN: SR_AMERICA/LODS
@ALIV   @ALIL    2001-09-13 @ALIL  NONE  FIN: SR_AMERICA/LODS
    
```

Output Sample //VERAPMIS:

```

DEB$$SO20-10 OWNER-IDS (=USER-IDS) MISSING IN "RACF"        V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE: 1
                                                                DATE:2008-08-21
                                                                TIME: 16:05:28
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME:
APPL.   BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEM  STATUS  DESCRIPTION  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
PREFIX  OWNER      OWNER      OWNER
-----
AA1     MIXSMC  SRYPUP    ##### Decommissioned  CTFM FOR MAN, Decomm U=MIXSMC  G=OWNBAA1  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                U=SRYPUP  G=OWNAAA1  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
AA2     MIXSMC  SRYPUP    ##### Decommissioned  CTFM EBPM INTEG, Dec U=MIXSMC  G=OWNBAA2  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                U=SRYPUP  G=OWNAAA2  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
AA3     MIXSMC  MIXBOH    ##### Decommissioned  CTFM FOR FINCO3 , De U=MIXSMC  G=OWNBAA3  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                U=MIXBOH  G=OWNAAA3  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
ACC     AMXHRG  AMXCYD    ##### In Productive use ACCPAC USED BY CONNI U=AMXHRG  G=OWNBACC  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                U=AMXCYD  G=OWNAACC  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
AC1     MIXFRF  MIXXXC    ##### In Productive use ACD  U=MIXFRF  G=OWNBAC1  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                U=MIXXXC  G=OWNAAC1  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
AGP     MIXRUL  MIXPKI    ##### In Productive use AGENDA+  U=MIXRUL  G=OWNBAGP  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                U=MIXPKI  G=OWNAAGP  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
AIG     T60INVAL T60INVAL  ##### Decommissioned  AIG  RACF USERID T60INVAL NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0200
                                                U=T60INVAL G=OWNBAIG  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0205
                                                RACF USERID T60INVAL NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0200

DEB$$SO20-10 OWNER-IDS (=USER-IDS) MISSING IN "RACF"        V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE: 42
                                                                DATE:2008-08-21
                                                                TIME: 16:05:28
        JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APFLOWNR PROCNAME:
APPL.   BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEM  STATUS  DESCRIPTION  INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
PREFIX  OWNER      OWNER      OWNER
-----

==> TOTAL NUMBER OF RECORDS VERIFIED :          1.386
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS MISSING :           212
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF CONNECTS MISSING :           1.624
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF CONNECTS PROCESSED:         280.405
==> TOTAL NUMBER OF USER-IDS REVOKED :           164
    
```

DEB\$\$SO10 searches for a specified user-Id (business, application and/or systems owner) in the file //IRRI0200 and IRRI0205. Any missing user-ID in RACF but defined in //OWNI0200 will be reported. The same applies to group-Ids. In above sample there exists no RACF Group-ID for the application(APPL PREFIX) 'AA1'. Either such a group has never been defined to RACF or the file //OWNI0200 contains obsolete data. The user either defines 2 new RACF groups called OWNAAA1 and OWNBAA1 or removes the application prefix record from //OWNI0200.

Output Sample //VERRCADG:

```

/* RACF OWNER GROUP MISSING FOR: B/A/S-OWNERS */
ADDGROUP OWNBAA1 SUPGROUP(ALSHOMEB) OWNER(ALSHOMEB) +
    DATA('CTMF FOR MAN, DECOMM., MERGED TO')
CONNECT SRZSMC GROUP(OWNBAA1) OWNER(ALSHOMEB)
ADDGROUP OWNAAA1 SUPGROUP(ALSHOMEB) OWNER(ALSHOMEB) +
    DATA('CTMF FOR MAN, DECOMM., MERGED TO')
    
```

DEB\$\$SO10 generates ADDGROUP statements in case a RACF group was missing to cover an application prefix. By using +OPTIONS SET_B_HOMEGRP=OWNB???,SET_A_HOMEGRP=OWNA???,SET_S_HOMEGRP=OWNS???? You can specify the default superior group and owner name you want to be assigned for the ADDGROUP command.

RA2002 – RRE

Output Sample //VERGRMIS (//IRRI0100):

```

DEB$$SO21-10 APPLICATION GROUP-IDS MISSING IN "RACF"          V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE:          1
                                                           DATE:2008-08-21
                                                           TIME: 16:05:28
      JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME:
APPL.  BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEM  STATUS      DESCRIPTION      INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
PREFIX OWNER   OWNER   OWNER
-----
AA1    MIXSMC  MIXPUP  ##### Decommissioned  CTFM FOR MAN, Decomm  RACF GROUPID OWNBAA1  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0100
                                                           RACF GROUPID OWNAAA1  NOT FOUND IN //IRRI0100

DEB$$SO21-10 APPLICATION GROUP-IDS MISSING IN "RACF"          V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/19/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE:          17
                                                           DATE:2008-08-21
                                                           TIME: 16:05:28
      JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME:
APPL.  BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEM  STATUS      DESCRIPTION      INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
PREFIX OWNER   OWNER   OWNER
-----

===> TOTAL NUMBER OF RECORDS  VERIFIED :          1.386
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF GROUP-IDS MISSING :          747
    
```

Group-Ids missing based on the application prefix e.g. AA1 in this sample will be reported.

Output Sample //VERCDEG:

```

/* RACF OWNER GROUP MISSING FOR: B/A/S-OWNERS */
REMOVE MIXAMA      GROUP(OWNAABA )
DG OWNAABA /* NO APPL.PREFIX EXISTS - DELETE OBSOLETE GROUP */
REMOVE MIXWEK      GROUP(OWNAACI )
DG OWNAACI /* NO APPL.PREFIX EXISTS - DELETE OBSOLETE GROUP */
    
```

In case there a group records e.g. OWNAABA but there is no application prefix defined in //OWNI0200, the program generates the required RACF delete commands to remove a user and to delete the group.

Output Sample //VEROWMIS:

```

DEB$$SO22-10 OWNER GROUP-IDS MISSING IN //OWNI0200          V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/20/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE:          1
                                                           DATE:2008-08-21
                                                           TIME: 16:05:28
      JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME:
GROUPID SUPGROUP AUTHDATE  OWNER   UACC      INSTALLATION DATA      INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----
OWNAABA  OWNHOMEA 2008-02-21 OWNHOMEA NONE  XXXXXX - SALARY MANAGEMENT SYST  APPLICATION: ABA      NOT FOUND IN //OWNI0200
OWNAACI  OWNHOMEA 2008-02-04 OWNHOMEA NONE  MYCLAIMS                          APPLICATION: ACI      NOT FOUND IN //OWNI0200

DEB$$SO22-10 OWNER GROUP-IDS MISSING IN //OWNI0200          V3R6M0 RACFRA2.COM(C) 06/20/08 RACF VERS2608          PAGE:          9
                                                           DATE:2008-08-21
                                                           TIME: 16:05:28
      JOBNAME :XRZP001C STEPNAME:APPLOWNR PROCNAME:
GROUPID SUPGROUP AUTHDATE  OWNER   UACC      INSTALLATION DATA      INFORMATION (ERROR MESSAGES ETC.)
-----

===> TOTAL NUMBER OF APPLICATION PREFIXES PROCESSED (//OWNI0200) :          1.386
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF GROUP-IDS VERIFIED FROM //IRRI0100          :          7.462
===> TOTAL NUMBER OF APPLICATION PREFIXES NOT FOUND IN //OWNI0200:          375
    
```

Above report shows the missing application prefix(es) in //OWNI0200.

